

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

NON-MILITARY ACTIVITIES-EMERGENCY SVCS.

AID TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES

**CLOSED**  
USE INSIDE COVER FOR CROSS REFERENCES  
POUR INDiquer UN RENVOI, UTILISER L'INTÉRIEUR DE LA COUVERTURE

CIRCULATION				P.A. RANGER		B.F. RAPPEL		REGISTRY ONLY DÉPÔT CENTRAL	
TO À	REMARKS REMARQUES	Date	INIT.	Date	INIT.	Date	Cancel Annuler	Inspected Inspecté	Station No. Poste N°
3ADM0	Reg	20 Jan.	J.S.	20 Jan 75	J.S.			JAN 20 1975	J.F.
BITO	letter d 8 MAY	13 MAY	J.F.	14/5/75	J.P.			MAY 14 1975	J.F.
BITO	Papers d 7 Aug	12 Aug	J.F.						
COMP	"	13 Aug	J.P.						
BITO	" " 5 Aug	13 Aug	J.F.	15 Aug 75	J.P.			AUG 15 1975	J.F.
BITO	Request	27 Oct	C.D.	27/10/76	J.P.			OCT 27 1976	C.D.

**CLOSED**

LIBD34

"B.F." - DO NOT HOLD THIS FILE WHEN LAPSES  
IN ACTION MAY EXCEED 48 WORKING HOURS

RAPPELS - NE PAS RETENIR LE DOSSIER LORSQUE LES DÉLAIS  
D'EXÉCUTION PEUVENT EXCÉDER 48 HEURES OUVRABLES

# **CLOSED VOLUME VOLUME COMPLET**



DATED FROM  
À COMPTER DU

*Oct/74*

TO  
JUSQU' AU

*June/76*

**AFFIX TO TOP OF FILE — À METTRE SUR LE DOSSIER**

**DO NOT ADD ANY MORE PAPERS — NE PAS AJOUTER DE DOCUMENTS**

**FOR SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE SEE — POUR CORRESPONDANCE ULTÉRIEURE VOIR**

FILE NO. — DOSSIER N°

*3301-2*

VOLUME

*76/1*

**SECRET**

*2 MTS Johnson  
notified  
Cost + BSO  
26/6/76*

VVVVVVVVVVVVVV CKA029 HH

PP RCCBK RCCKC RCCSW

DE RCCWCK 038 1781455

ZNY SSSSS

P 261450Z JUN 76

FM HQ TF4 KINGSTON

TO RCCKC/8CH PETAWAWA

RCCKC/1FD ENGR SQN PETAWAWA

RCCKC/CFB PETAWAWA

INFO ZEN/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

RCCBK/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

ZEN/CFB KINGSTON

RCCSW/HQ TF2 MONTREAL

BT

S E C R E T OPS 1598

CFB PETAWAWA FOR BADMO

8CH PETAWAWA FOR B SQN

SUBJECT: CANCELLATION OF WNGO - PROVISION OF STANDBY FORCES

REF: A. FMC OPS 8594 260114Z JUN 76 NOTAL

B. MY OPS 1588 220052Z JUN 76

1. REF A CANCELS STATE OF READINESS FOR OP APERITIF (THE FMC PLAN TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES IN EASTERN REGION FOLLOWING ABOLITION VOTE 22 JUN)

2. PENITENTIARY SVCS SIT IN CENTRAL REGION SIMILAR TO THAT IN EASTERN REGION WITH VERY LITTLE LIKELIHOOD OF A PENITENTIARY SVCS

**PRIORITY**

1515

TRANSIT RECORD		
3301-2 (File Number)		
PASS TO	DATE	INITIALS
BADMO	28 Jun	MB
CR/PA	28 Jun	MA

PAGE 2 RCCWCK 038 S E C R E T

STRIKE IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

3. CONSEQUENTLY STATES OF READINESS AS ORDERED BY REF B ARE  
HEREBY CANCELLED.

4. CONTINGENCY PLANS AS PREPARED BY THIS HQ WILL CONTINUE TO BE  
MAINTAINED CURRENT IN ORDER TO EFFECT SHORT NOTICE REINSTATEMENT  
OF WNGO

5. ACTION ADDRESSEES ACK BY ROUTINE MSG

PRIORITY

BT

SECRET

1. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

2. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

3. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

4. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

5. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

6. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

7. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

8. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

9. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

10. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE

SECRET

SECRET

VVVVVVVV CKA039 HH

**SECRET**

PP RCCBK RCCBN RCCKC RCCSC

DE RCCWCK 045 1752135

ZNY SSSSS

P R 232135Z JUN 76

FM HQ TF 4 KINGSTON

TO RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

INFO RCCBN/TSHQ TRENTON

RCCBN/CFB TRENTON

ZEN/CFB KINGSTON ←

RCCKC/CFB PETAWAWA

RCCBK/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

RCCKC/8 CH PETAWAWA

RCCKC/1 FD ENGR SQN PETAWAWA

ZEN/3 RCR KINGSTON

BT

SECRET OPS 1593

SUBJ: SITREP - CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE REACTION TO  
HOUSE OF COMMONS VOTE ON CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

1. ONTARIO PENITENTIARY REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS HAS BEEN  
INFORMED THAT AT 1830 HRS LOCAL TODAY THE QUEBEC PENITENTIARY  
GUARDS WILL CONDUCT A UNION VOTE ON A WALKOUT IN QUEBEC  
PENITENTIARIES.

2. ONTARIO GUARDS AND UNION TO DATE HAVE ASSURED THE  
PENITENTIARY REGIONAL HQS THAT THEY DO NOT INTEND TO

*② BDI/imp 0  
A/OC BDF has seen. I am  
querying msg w/TF 4  
as to jurisdiction of  
TF 4 vs TSHQ over our  
BDF. TSHQ 8 p.m. 23  
refers vis a vis Walkout.  
23 22 27Z  
B.F. S. Majors, LCol  
JUN 24 1976*

Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

TRANSIT RECORD		
3301-2		
(File Number)		
PASS TO	DATE	INITIALS
BADMO	24 Jun	on E
BDI/imp 0	24 Jun	PAH
PA	25/6	CS

PAGE 2 RCCWCK 045 S E C R E T

CONSIDER A WALKOUT. IN ANY EVENT EVEN SHOULD A WALKOUT  
BE CONSIDERED AMPLE WARNING WOULD BE GIVEN FOR AN ORDERLY  
HAND OVER.

3. DESPITE WHAT IS ASSESSED AS A MINIMAL THREAT AT THIS  
TIME CONTINGENCY PLANS HAVE BEEN DRAWN UP AT HQ TF 4. THE  
PLANS CONSIDER TWO SITUATIONS BASED ON WARNING TIME:

A. LESS THAN 8 HRS PLAN IS TO USE TROOPS IN  
KINGSTON AREA INCLUDING KINGSTON BDF PLUS 2 HELICOPTER  
LIFTS FROM PETAWAWA. AUTHORITY WOULD BE REQUIRED FOR  
THE RELEASE OF 3 RCR STANDBY COY.

B. 8 HRS PLUS WARNING UP TO 7 JULY-INTENTION IS  
TO USE B SQN 8 CH, 1 FD ENGR SQN, BDF KINGSTON.

4. PLAN FOR PERIOD POST 7 JULY TO FOLLOW.

BT

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MINUTE SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECRET**

FILE NUMBER

TO

DATED

REFERENCE

330072 (OPS)

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

(To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number and Date)

②

BCmd

BOLYMPD

BTSD

BLOMPT

22 Jan 76.

MD 22/6

22.6

1. For info. I have ACK'd msg.
2. I will brief A / OC BDF Capt Roberts.

Home

Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

**SECRET.**

③  
CRIPA

Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE 3300-2 (OPS)  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

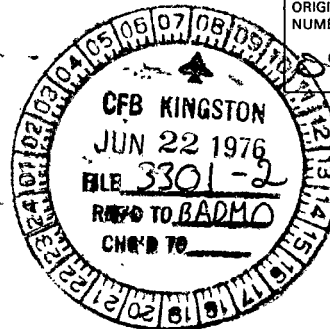
A L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

Rec'd by hand  
BDO 210 hrs 21 Jun 76

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION <b>PRIORITY</b>	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE <b>220052ZJUN76</b>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
---	--	---	--

FROM DE <b>HQ TFA KINGSTON</b>	PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - A <b>8CH PETAWAWA 1FD ENGR SQN PETAWAWA CFB PETAWAWA</b>	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>SECRET</b>
INFO <b>FMCML ST HUBERT CENTREGOPS TORONTO <u>CFB KINGSTON</u> HQ TFR MONTREAL</b>	ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>OPS 1588</b>



8CH FOR 3 SQN / CFB PETAWAWA FOR  
BADMO

SUBJ: WNGO - PROVISION OF STANDBY  
FORCES

REF: A. FMC 3301-1 (REG.) 8 JUN 76  
B. PET 3300-1 (OPS) 12 MAR 76

PAGE <b>1</b>	OF DE <b>9</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL. - TÉL.
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>					
FOR OPR'S. USE A L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR <b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR <b>T</b>	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>SECRET</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>OPS 1588</b>

C. DET 3300-2 (ADM) 27 APR 76

1. S.I.T.

A. SITS MAY ARISE DURING OP  
GAMESCAN WHEN TFA MAY BE CALLED  
UPON TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO THE  
SIX FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES WITHIN  
BDRYS.

B. NEXT 48-96 HRS (22-25 JUN) MAY  
BE TIME OF MAX UNCERTAINTY BECAUSE

PAGE <b>2</b>	OF DE <b>9</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TEL.	
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>							
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	<b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME
								SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR	

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

000009

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER

FOR COMMCEN/SIGNALS USE

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - A			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>SECRET</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  <b>ORS 1588</b>

OF PARLIAMENTARY VOTE ON CAPITAL  
PUNISHMENT ISSUE TO BE TAKEN 22 JUN

2. MSN. BE PREP TO PROVIDE  
ASSISTANCE TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
WITHIN TFA BDRY

3. EXEC.

A. GEN

(1) DURING PD 21 JUN - 12 JUL  
UNDERLOYED UNITS TFA WILL BE

PAGE  <b>3</b>	OF DE <b>9</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU				TEL. - TÉL.			
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>												
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	<b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE	OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR		

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

000010

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - A			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

PRIMARY RES FOR ASSISTANCE TO PENITENTIARIES  
(2) DURING PD 12 JUL - END OF SP GAMESCAN  
TPS WILL BE FOUND FROM WITHIN TFA,  
CFB PATAWAWA OR AS ALLOC FROM FMC  
RES

(3) IN ALL INSTANCES MIN DISRUPTION  
TO PRESENT TRG PROGRAMS IS TO BE  
ACCEPTED UNTIL TPS TASKED

## B. TASKS

(1) IFD ENGR SQN. BE PREP TO  
PROVIDE MAY SP (LESS WATERLEAP DET)

PAGE <b>A</b>	OF DE <b>9</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.				
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>										
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	<b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE	OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

000011

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>Secret</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>25 1588</b>

FOR TASKINGS IN KINGSTON AREA FROM  
21 JUN - 7 JUL

(2) 3/8 CM. BE PREP TO PROVIDE MAX  
SP FOR TASKINGS IN KINGSTON AREA  
FROM 21 JUN - 12 JUL

(3) CFB PETAUAWA. BE PREP TO

(A) PROVIDE JP TO 10 FEMALE PERS.  
TO MEET SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS IN  
KINGSTON AREA FROM 21 JUN TO END

PAGE <b>5</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL. - TÉL.
OF DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>			
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
<b>R</b>				<b>T</b>
	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
SIGNATURE				OF-RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

000012

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - A			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>Secret</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  <b>ops 1588</b>

OF OP GAMESCAN

(B) DEPLOY BDF FROM 12 JUL- END OF OP GAMESCAN, AND

(C) SP MOV OF TPS TASKED TO DEPLOY TO KINGSTON AREA

C. COORD INSTRS. EFF. 221800Z JUN. UNITS WILL BE ON FOLLOWING DEGREES OF NOTICE TO MOV

(1) IFD ENGR SQN AND 3/8CH

PAGE  OF DE <b>9</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ		YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/>	NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>					
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	<b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE
				SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE		OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

000013

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>SECRET</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  <b>OPS 1528</b>

(A) RECCÉ PARTIES - 2 HRS  
(B) ONE TP (EACH) - 4 HRS  
(C) UNIT (MINUS) - 8 HRS

(2) CFB PETAWAWA. FEMALE PERS  
TO BE ON 8 HRS NOTICE TO MOV

H. SVC SP

A. RAT AND QTRS. TO BE PROVIDED  
BY CFB KINGSTON LAW CONTINGENCY  
PLANNING (APX 1 TO ANXL TO REF C)

PAGE  <b>7</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
OF DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>							
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
<b>R</b>				<b>T</b>				
SIGNATURE				OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR				

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

A L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - A			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>SECRET</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  <b>OPS 1528</b>

B. DRESS. TPS TO DEPLOY IN NSP  
DRESS INCL CBT CLO, SLEEPING  
BAGS AND AIR MATTRESSES AS OUTLINED  
IN APX 5 TO ANX 3 TO REFC.

C. WPNS. TO BE CARRIED AS PER  
NSP DUTIES

D. AMMO. TO BE TAKEN AS PER  
APX 1 TO ANX 3 TO REFC.

E. TPT. UNITS TO BE PREP TO  
PROVIDE OWN SMP LIFT TO INCL  
NEC INTEGRAL COMD AND CON VENS

PAGE <b>8</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL. - TÉL.
OF DE <b>9</b>	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>			
FOR OPR'S. USE A L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR <b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
				<b>T</b>
	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
SIGNATURE				OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

000015

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
	DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		

FROM DE	PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - A	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>SECRET</b>
INFO	ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>093 1588</b>

5. COMD AND CN. UNITS TO REMAIN  
UNDER COMD HQ IF 4.

6. INCREASED STATE OF READINESS  
TO BE STRICTLY TREATED (AW SECUR  
CL DUE TO NATURE OF OP.

7. ACTION ADDRESSEES ACK BY  
PRY MSG

PAGE 9	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL. - TÉL.
OF DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>			
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
<b>R</b>				<b>T</b>
	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
				<b>SIGNATURE</b>
				OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROFATEUR

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

000016

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE 3301-2 (BADMO)  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

LETTERGRAM

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION  <b>ROUTINE</b>	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE  <b>22 JUN 76</b>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE <b>CFB KINGSTON</b>			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  <b>GR</b>
TO - A <b>HQ TF 4 KINGSTON</b>			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>SECRET</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  <b>BADMO 48/L</b>

SUBJECT: WNG 0 - PROVISION OF STANDBY FORCES

REF: TF 4 OPS 1588 220052Z JUN 76

ACK

PAGE  <b>1 OF 1</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR  <b>D.J. SIMONS, LCOL</b>				OFFICE BUREAU	TEL. - TÉL.
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				SIGNATURE DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR  <b>B.F. SIMONS, LCOL</b>						
FOR OPR'S. USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR  <b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR  <b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	5643/17	

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

**COPY - COPIE**  
**2**

**FOR BCOMD CFB KINGSTON**  
**000017**

3301-2

T.D. No. 023097  
D.T.

**TEMPORARY DOCKET  
DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE**

**T.D. No.**  
**D.T.**

[illegible]

000018



Solicitor General  
Canada

Solliciteur général  
Canada

Penitentiaries

Pénitenciers

June 18, 1976

Base Commander  
Canadian Forces Base Kingston

ATTENTION: Base Maintenance Section

Dear Sir:

Re: Canadian Penitentiary Service Firearms

Recently, two of our .308 Winchester rifles malfunctioned on firing and by good fortune only, no one was injured. In one instance the round exploded prematurely in the breech causing extensive damage to the receiver, magazine, etc.

We are very concerned about the operational condition of our rifles, revolvers and shotguns and ask if it is possible for qualified personnel from Base Kingston to travel to each of our major institutions to inspect all of our firearms, tag those considered non-serviceable and give us a report.

A list of the institutions concerned and personnel to contact is attached. All of the Assistant Directors Security are aware of this request and sincerely hope you are able to comply.

Yours sincerely,

H. Neufeld  
Deputy Regional Director (Security)  
Regional Headquarters (Ont.)

RMEB:dw

c.c. Directors,  
Regional Reception Centre (Ont.)  
Millhaven Institution  
Collins Bay Institution  
Joyceville Institution  
Warkworth Institution



Your file  
our file

Votre référence  
Notre référence

5423  
3411/2

② NTF  
Dem - info to Pers  
TSR  
WDR 16 June 76

REGIONAL RECEPTION CENTRE, KINGSTON

Assistant Director Security, Mr. L.K. MacKeen (544-6740)

MILLHAVEN INSTITUTION

Assistant Director Security, Mr. C.E. Turner (549-2451)

COLLINS BAY INSTITUTION

Assistant Director Security, Mr. D.S. Patterson (546-3162)

JOYCEVILLE INSTITUTION

Assistant Director Security, Mr. A.H. Steedsman (544-5900)

WARKWORTH INSTITUTION

Assistant Director Security, Mr. C.H. Lattion (549-4450)

MAIN FILE No. 3301-2  
DOSSIER PRINCIPAL

T.D. No. 030065  
D.T.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

# TEMPORARY DOCKET DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE

CIRCULATION				P.A. RANGER		B.F. RAPPEL		REGISTRY ONLY DÉPÔT CENTRAL	
TO A	REMARKS REMARQUES	Date	Init.	Date	Init.	Date	Cancel Annuler	Inspected Inspecté	Station No. Poste N°
B. Comd	Letter d 11 MAR.	15 MME	JF			17 JUN 1976		MAR 29	1976
S Comd	Request	30 MAR	JF			17 JUN 1976		MAR 31	1976
E. Comd	Request	16 JUNE	JF	16 JUN	DN			JUN 17	1976
B Comd	B. F. d 30 Mar	19 JULY	JF	13 JULY	B			AUG 16	1976

000021

T.D. No. 030065  
D.T.

↓  
3301-0114 (BCOMD)

11 June 1976

Mr M. Millar  
Director  
Correctional Staff College (Ont)  
443 Union Street West  
Kingston, Ontario

Dear Mr Millar:

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you most sincerely for inviting Major M.M. Johnson to attend your simulated crisis intervention exercise. I know from discussions with Major Johnson that he found the exercise most stimulating and educational. He advises me that the exercise afforded him an unique opportunity to make personal contact with many individuals with whom he may be required to deal in his capacity as Officer Commanding the Base Defence Force.

In addition, I would like to extend my thanks for your hospitality at the social evening on Friday, 11 June 1976. Both Mrs Screation and I enjoyed ourselves and welcomed the opportunity to renew old acquaintances. I personally appreciated the time you took to show me through your facility. Once again, my sincere thanks.

Yours truly,

R.B. Screation

R.B. Screation  
Colonel

r.B.Screation, Col, 5600/dh

3301-2 TD 030065 (BCOMD)

30 Mar 76

NOTE TO FILE

1. Mr Stafford phoned this date to advise that the exercise has been over subscribed and requested that either Maj Johnson or myself attend, but not both. He did, however, say that both of us and our wives would be welcome at the social get together on Fri 11 Jun 76.
2. I advised him that Maj Johnson would be attending the exercise. I explained that I have good reason to believe that I would be moving this fall and that it would be more important for the new Base Commander to attend the fall exercise that is planned.
3. Maj Johnson advised.



R.B. Screation  
Colonel  
Base Commander

R.B.Screation, Col/5600/dh

↓  
3301-2 (BOOMD)

25<sup>1</sup> March 1976

549-3324 ↙  
Mr H.C. Stafford  
Supervisory Development Programmer  
Correctional Staff College (Ontario)  
Department of the Solicitor General  
Kingston, Ontario

Dear Mr Stafford:

Thank you for your letter of March 11, 1976, concerning the simulated crisis intervention exercise being held at the Correctional Staff College (Ontario) on 9 and 10 June 1976.

I am able to accept your kind invitation to attend this exercise and Major M.M. Johnson, the officer commanding my Base Defence Force, will accompany me.

Mrs Screation and I, together with Major and Mrs Johnson, look forward to renewing acquaintances at the social evening to be held on Friday, 11 June 1976.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
R.B. Screation  
Colonel

cc: Maj M.M. Johnson  
A Coy CFSCEE

R.B. Screation  
Colonel

DH

000024



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
A

Base Commander  
Canadian Forces Base  
Kingston, Ontario

FROM  
DE

Supervisory Development Programmer  
Correctional Staff College (Ont.)



SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ

OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE

3413/0/30/76

YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE

DATE

March 12, 1976

SUBJECT  
OBJET

Penitentiary Crisis Intervention Workshop

1. Reference my letter of March 11, 1976, above file, please amend the commencement of the social evening to read 2030 hours. Sorry for any inconvenience this may have caused.

*amended  
H. C. Stafford*

*H. C. Stafford*

H. C. Stafford

HCS/lb

cc: File

000025



Solicitor General      Solliciteur général  
Canada                      Canada  
  
Penitentiaries          Pénitenciers

March 11, 1976



Your file      Votre référence      3413/0/30/76  
Our file      Notre référence

Base Commander  
Canadian Forces Base  
Kingston, Ontario

Dear Sir:

Re: Penitentiary Crisis Intervention Workshop

The Correctional Staff College (Ontario) is conducting a simulated crisis intervention exercise on Wednesday, June 9, 1976. The exercise will commence at the College at 0900 hours and conclude during the morning of Thursday, June 10, 1976. A cordial invitation is extended to yourself and the Officer commanding the base defense force to attend this exercise as observers.

It is also planned to have a social evening on Friday, June 11, 1976, commencing at 2230<sup>2030</sup> hours for those people who have been involved in the exercise. Both you and your wives would be most welcome to come and join us.

*H. C. Stafford.*

H. C. Stafford,  
Supervisory Development Programmer  
Correctional Staff College (Ont.)

HCS/lb

cc: File (2)  
O/C Base Def. Force

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# ROUTINE

VVV

IGA116APB166

HH

67% 01 09 97

RR RCCPG

DE RCCAO 77 3451616

ZNY CCCCC

R 111600Z DEC 75

FM CFTSHQ TRENTON

TO RCCWC/NDQC OTTAWA

INFO ZEN/ATOC TRENTON

RCCBN/424 SQN TRENTON

RCCEJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L DCOS OPS 111

NDOC FOR OPS CENTRE

SUBJECT: PENITENTIARY AIR PHOTOS

REF: A. TELECON MAJ SMITH/MAJ FLETCHER 10 DEC 75

B. DEFENCE PLAN 200 (INTERIM) DATED 15 JAN 75

3. THE PRESENT AIR PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE FOLLOWING INSTITUTIONS REQUIRE  
UPDATING BECAUSE OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION PARTICULARLY AT MILLHAVEN  
AND JOYCEVILLE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TRANSIT RECORD		
3301-2		
(File Number)		
PASS TO	DATE	INITIALS
B COMD	11 DEC	JAS
B COMD	11 Dec	S
B ITO	12 Dec	JPJ
CR/PA	12 Dec	JPJ

PAGE 2 RCCAO 77 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

JOYCEVILLE INSTITUTION

B. KINGSTON PENITENTIARY

C. WOMENS PENITENTIARY KINGSTON

D. COLLINS BAY INSTITUTION

E. MILLHAVEN INSTITUTION

F. WARKWORTH INSTITUTION

4. THE PENITENTIARY SERVICE IS PREPARED TO PROVIDE THE PHOTOGRAPHER AND DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES. INITIAL CONTACT WITH 424 SQN HAS ESTABLISHED THAT THE SQN IS CAPABLE OF PROVIDING A PLATFORM FOR OBLIQUE PHOTOGRAPHS AT EACH OF THE INSTITUTIONS. PHOTOGRAPHS WOULD BE TAKEN FROM A STAND-OFF POSITION ONE HALF MILE FROM THE INSTITUTION

5. PHOTOGRAPHS WOULD BE REQUIRED SHOWING SNOW AND NO SNOW CONDITIONS

6. THE PHOTOGRAPHER FROM THE PENITENTIARY SERVICE WOULD BE PICKED UP BY HELICOPTER AT CFB KINGSTON

7. NDOC IS REQUESTED TO TASK 424 SQN TO PROVIDE THE SUPPORT REQUIRED TO OBTAIN AIR PHOTOGRAPHS. MOT CLEARANCE IS ALSO REQUESTED TO APPROACH WITHIN ONE HALF MILE OF THE INSTITUTIONS

8. IMPOSSIBLE TO GIVE FIRM DATES AS THESE WILL DEPEND ON AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT HOWEVER 24 HRS NOTICE CAN BE GIVEN TO NDOC IF REQUIRED PRIOR TO OPERATION COMMENCING

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

000028

CONFIDENTIAL

3301-2 (BCOnd)

14 Nov 75

Commandant  
Canadian Forces Training System Headquarters  
Canadian Forces Base Trenton  
Astra, Ontario  
KOK LBO

ASSISTANCE TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES - 7 NOV 75

1. On 6 Nov 75, a request was received from the Regional Headquarters (Ontario) Penitentiary Service for the provision of two 40-passenger buses with drivers for transportation of prisoners from Milhaven Penitentiary to Kingston Regional Reception Centre. The buses were to be provided from 1130 hrs to 1700 hrs Fri 7 Nov 75. The following is a brief report of the event with our comments.
2. At approximately 1445 hrs 6 Nov 75, B Adm O received the verbal request from Mr H. Neufeld, Deputy Regional Director Security. When asked if the request was being sent concurrently through his normal channels to Ottawa as per SOP, Mr Neufeld implied that he wished to avoid that procedure due to the need for absolute secrecy. He did not elaborate at that time.
3. The B Adm O informed me of the request. While I was getting in touch with the Regional Director, Mr A. Trono, preliminary arrangements for the buses were made confidentially with the B Tr O. After conversation with the Regional Director I was in receipt, shortly thereafter, of the letter request dated 6 Nov (attached).
4. I phoned DCOS OPS to discuss the request. DCOS OPS gave tentative approval to proceed while informing me he would report the situation to NDHQ.
5. At approximately 1900 hrs 6 Nov, the B Adm O received a call from the SO OPS, TSHQ, stating that we could proceed with the assistance, providing that the drivers of the buses were military personnel, that armed guards be detailed to provide protection to the drivers, and that a full explanation of the reasons why the request did not follow proper channels be provided. The B Adm O informed me of the above. I contacted Mr A Trono, the Regional Director, and outlined these three provisions. He agreed to comply. I then gave the order to proceed.

CONFIDENTIAL

..1/2

000029

- 2 - CONFIDENTIAL

6. The mission was accomplished without incident on Fri 7 Nov 75. The buses each made two trips between Milhaven and Kingston for the purpose of transporting inmates. They were driven 140 miles and were operated for a total of 11 hrs 45 mins. The cost of the support, calculated in accordance with CFAO 23-1 Annex J and TN Directive 2/72 dated 5 Apr 72, is as follows:

a. Cost of TD (meals)	\$2.80 x 4	= \$ 11.20
b. Operating costs commercial rates		
2 buses x 6 hrs @ \$8.00 per hr		= \$ 96.00
c. 10% surcharge		= \$ <u>11.72</u>

TOTAL COST \$118.92

7. Each bus travelled separately and was followed by a patrol car of the OPP. An armed military policeman and an armed prison guard were on each bus in addition to the prison guards assigned to each prisoner.

8. In response to the request to the Regional Director for an explanation as to why normal channels were not used, I received the letter dated 12 Nov 75 (attached). The penultimate sentence of paragraph 2 of this letter is the essence of his explanation. In further conversations with the Deputy Regional Director Security, my B Adm O has learned that there was reason for concern, that "some people along the line would hear who should not hear". There was a subtle implication that the possibility of security leaks existed in the chain of command, which could jeopardize the success of the move. When this implication was suggested to the Deputy Director, he did not deny that this was the reason. I chose not to pursue the matter further with him.

9. Arrangements are being made for a meeting between DCCS OPS, the Regional Director and myself in the near future to discuss the procedures to be followed in the future.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

R.B. Screation  
Colonel

R.B.Screation, Col/5600/dj

CONFIDENTIAL

000030



Solicitor General  
Canada

Solliciteur général  
Canada

Penitentiaries

Pénitenciers

12 November, 1975.

Your file      Votre référence  
Our file      Notre référence

Colonel R. Screaton,  
Base Commander,  
Canadian Forces Base,  
Kingston, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Screaton:

This is further to my letter of 6 November 1975 in which I requested the services of 2 busses and drivers.

A word of explanation may be in order as to why I decided to request use of military busses instead of using commercially chartered vehicles. The busses were needed to transfer 70 inmates from our Millhaven Maximum Security Institution to our Regional Reception Centre. In this particular case it was essential to ensure the move received no advance publicity, both for security and internal staff relations reasons. I felt this security would be impossible to achieve with commercially hired vehicles.

Another factor was that most commercial busses have high seat backs which makes surveillance by escorting officers somewhat difficult. Military type busses afford excellent surveillance facilities.

I regret we did not request your assistance through Ottawa channels. Quite frankly we were not aware this was necessary for requests of this nature.

I would like to sincerely thank you for providing busses and drivers. Your cooperation helped us to carry out a major inmate transfer without difficulty.

I suggest it would be mutually useful to meet and discuss exactly what procedures should be followed in future similar situations. I will telephone you shortly to arrange such a meeting.

Yours sincerely,

H. Neufeld  
Deputy Regional Director Security  
Regional Headquarters (Ontario)

HN:ma.



Solicitor General  
Canada

Solliciteur général  
Canada

Penitentiaries

Pénitenciers

6 November, 1975

Your file  
Our file

Votre référence  
Notre référence

Colonel R. Screaton,  
Base Commander,  
Canadian Forces Base,  
Kingston, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Screaton:

This is to confirm my verbal request for your assistance  
in providing transportation to Canadian Penitentiary  
Service.

I would appreciate having the services of two 40 passenger  
busses and drivers from 1130 hrs to 1700 hrs, on Friday, 7  
November 1975.

Mr. Robert Boswell, my Regional Security Programs Officer,  
is coordinating the activity related to use of the busses.  
The drivers should report to him at the north entrance of  
Kingston Penitentiary at 1130 hrs on 7 November, 1975.  
Usual cost recovery would follow.

Your cooperation is greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

H. Neufeld  
Deputy Regional Director Security  
Regional Headquarters (Ontario)

HN:ma.

Regional Headquarters (Ontario),  
Canadian Penitentiary Service,  
P.O. Box 1174,  
Kingston, Ontario.  
K7L 4Y8.

(2)

BTSO

1. As per our discussion  
please advise availability.

R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

NOV 6 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

Government of Canada  
Gouvernement du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
A

BTNO

FROM  
DE

BTNO

*(2) BComd*  
*Sir - Report as requested.*  
*R.E. Ross, Cdr*  
*Base Technical Services Officer*  
*NOV 10 1975*  
*CFB Kingston*

SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ	
CONFIDENTIAL	
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE	
3301-2 (TN)	
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE	
DATE	Nov 75

SUBJECT  
OBJET

ASSISTANCE TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES

Ref: A. CFAO 23-1 Annex J

B. Tn Directive 2/72 5 April 72

1. On Fri 7 Nov 75, this section provided two 40 passenger suburban buses to assist the Federal Penitentiaries in the Kingston Area.

2. The buses involved each made two trips between Millhaven and Kingston Penitentiaries for the purpose of transporting inmates between the two Penitentiaries. The buses were driven 140 miles and were operated for 11 hrs 45 mins.

3. The cost of the support provided was \$111.76 which is calculated as follows in accordance with Ref A and B:

a. Cost of TD (meals)	2.80 x 2 =	\$ 5.60
b. Operating costs commercial rate		
	2 buses x 6 hrs at \$8.00 per hr =	\$ 96.00
c. 10% surcharge =		\$ 10.16
d. Total Cost =		\$111.76

4. The task was performed without incident and there was no damage to the DND vehicles.

*R. Strickland*  
R.E. Strickland  
Major  
BTNO  
5654

CONFIDENTIAL

000033

6 Nov 1445 - Call to Budmo from Newfeld. Requesting  
buses w/o going up through his chain of Command

NOTES ON PRISONER MOVEMENT - 7 NOV 75

6 Nov 75 1900 hrs Telecon B Comd/B Secur O

7 Nov 75 1015 hrs - Briefed MP's and MSE Ops

(Plan - 1 MP each Bus - car with 1 MP to follow)

1115 hrs - Arrived KP

20 min - confusion

1135 hrs - met Mr B. Boswell - point of confusion over who was to  
supply armed guard.

(Compromise Plan - Buses to travel separately MP and prison armed  
guard on each and each to be lead by Prison car and one guard per  
prisoner).

1230 hrs - Arrive - Millhaven

- fewer guards than prisoners but OPP car to follow each  
bus

HH

D. REGIONAL PENITENTARY ADMIN OFFICE

000035

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 RCCAO 83 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. CFB TRENTON EOD CENTRE NO 10

F. 431 555 283 MWO WOOD JH

431 079 235 SGT IRELAND JR

EOD VEHICLE

TRAILER AND HOPPER

PROTECTIVE EQUIPT

G. COL SIMONS OF CFB KINGSTON CALLED REG OPS TORONTO TO INFORM THEM HE HAD RECEIVED A CALL FROM MR ROBERT BOSWELL OF REGIONAL PENITENTARY ADMIN STAFF 440 KING ST W KINGSTON, STATING THEY HAD RECEIVED A SUSPECT PARCEL THROUGH THE MAIL. THE PACKAGE HAD BEEN FLUOROSCOPED AND WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN IED. THE PACKAGE WAS TRANSPORTED TO CFB TRENTON BY EOD TECHS FOR OPENING. THE PACKAGE A FIBREBOARD BOX MEASURED 5.5 CM X 5 CM X 8.5 CM SEALED WITH RED PLASTIC CHRISTMAS TAPE AND WAS ADDRESSED AS FOLLOWS FROM: LALONDE MME GEORGE

BOX 135

PLANTAGENET GNT

TO INSTITUTE JOYCEVILLE

KINGSTON ONT

PERSONEL DIRECTUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 3 RCCAO 8 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THE POSTMARK WAS ILLEGIBLE. THE BOX WAS X-RAYED THEN OPENED REMOTELY AND WAS FOUND TO CONTAIN A LETTER WRITTEN IN FRENCH AND THE LOCKING CLASP OFF A PURSE WRAPPED IN TISSUE PAPER

H. THE PACKAGE AND LETTER WERE TURNED OVER TO THE OPP TO BE RETURNED TO KINGSTON ADMIN OFFICE. 18 MANHOURS. 120 MILES

J. NIL

K. NIL

L. ACTION COMPLETE

M. RECOMMENDED FOR EHA

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

000036

MAIN FILE No. **C-** 3301-2 T.D. NO. 070021

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET

operation cadence

*DO NOT  
PA TO  
IF  
COMPLETION  
OF  
CADCENCE*

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	Date of Pass	Initials	Date of P.A.	Initials	Date of B.F.	Cancel B.F.	Inspected	Station No.
Accounting	Request	14 July 75	Dr	14 Jul 75	WC			JUL 15 1975	
BITO	memo d 25 July	25 July	JT			11/8/75	JPL		
B comft	Request	5 Aug 75	R	5/8/75	X	"	"	AUG 8 1975	
BITO	BF	1 Aug 75	J	13/8/75	JPL			AUG 14 1975	

000037

T.D. NO. 070021

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER 3301-2 (BITO)

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

A L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER-NUMÉRO

PA

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ-ACTION	PRECEDENCE-INFO PRIORITÉ-INFO	DATE-TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE-HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
PRIORITY	DEFERRED-DIFFÉRÉ	06 1300 Z OCT 75	
FROM DE	CFB KINGSTON		PREFIX-PRÉFIXE GR
TO-A	CFTSHQ TRENTON		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ UNCLAS
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR TRG 8474

FOR DCOS OPS

SUBJECT: OP CADENCE

REFS: A. YOUR UNCLAS DCOS OPS 79 031418Z OCT 75

B. ANNEX D TO CFB KINGSTON OP CADENCE DATED 29 JUL 75

1. REF B LISTED ALL COSTS FOR OP CADENCE.
2. TOTAL COST FOR LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS WAS LISTED IN PARA 1, CFAO SERIAL 8 AND WAS DOLLARS 27.23.

PAGE 1 OF 1 DE 1	REFERS TO MESSAGE-RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR J.P. LAPIERRE, CAPT				OFFICE BUREAU BITO				TEL-TÉL. 5611/jt			
CLASSIFIED-CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>				DATE				TIME				SYSTEM				
FOR OPR'S USE A L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR				DATE				TIME				SYSTEM				
R				HEURE				HEURE				OPÉRATEUR				
T				OPÉRATEUR				OPÉRATEUR				SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DEL'OFFICER APPROBATEUR J.P. Lapierre Capt				

DND 903 (MAR 71)  
7530-21-862-5294

COPY - COPIE

000038



RESTRICTED

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

*PAZ* 3301-2 (RITO)  
Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ont.  
K7L 2Z2  
14 Aug 75

Distribution List

CFB KINGSTON FINAL REPORT  
OPERATION CADENCE - FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Reference: A. CFB Kingston 3301-2 (BITO) 29 Jul 75

Attached is Annex D to CFB Kingston final report of OPERATION  
CADENCE.

*J.P. LaPierre*  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain  
for Base Commander CFB Kingston

DISTRIBUTION LIST

<u>Action</u>	<u>Copies</u>
ATCHQ	1
CENTREGOPS	2-3
<u>Information</u>	
<u>External</u>	
TCHQ	4-5
2 CBT GP HQ	6
Regional Director Federal Penitentiaries (Ont)	7
<u>Internal</u>	
B Comd	8
B Adm O	9
B Tech Svcs O	10
Comdt CFSCEE	11

RESTRICTED

000040

RESTRICTED

ANNEX D  
TO 3301-2 (BITO)  
DATED 29 JUL 75

OPERATION CADENCE

COSTS - CFB KINGSTON

Reference: A. CFAO 23-1 Annex J

1. The total costs incurred by CFB Kingston, in support of OPERATION CADENCE, that may be charged to another Federal Government Department under Reference A were:

<u>CFAO Serial</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Costs</u>
4	Costs of meals and quarters (see Note 1)	\$1,252.50
7	Costs of overtime pay of civilian employees	160.55
8	Costs of transportation and communication where Service facilities were not used (five buses hired from Travelways \$1,488.00 and telephone communications \$27.23)	1,515.23
10	Cost of supplies and other expendable commodities issued or consumed	801.98
12	Cost of repairs	112.40
14	Operating cost of aircraft and helicopters (see Note 2)	75.00
15	Operating cost of vehicles used in providing assistance or service (Tpt. Dir 2/72)	99.09
16	10% Surcharge	<u>401.67</u>
	TOTAL	<u>\$4,418.42</u>

- NOTES:
1. This is the cost of providing rations to personnel involved in the operation. We were unable to determine which personnel from 2 Cbt Gp who were normally on ration strength. Cost was calculated simply as: 750 rations issued at \$1.67 per ration.
  2. This is the cost of providing helicopter starts. This may not be correct serial for the cost.

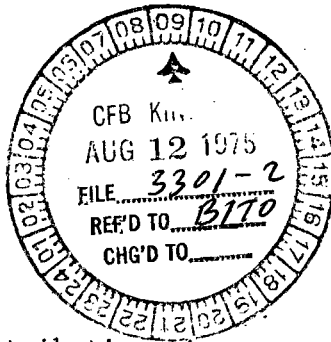
RESTRICTED

000041

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE



3300-16 (COS)

Air Transport Command  
Trenton, Ont  
KOK 1B0  
7 Aug 75

Distribution List

FINAL REPORT OP CADENCE

References: A. NDOC 5241 022204Z Jul 75  
B. DP 200 INTERIM 15 Jan 75

1. Enclosed is one copy of the final report of OP CADENCE.
2. A supplementary report of the mileage, flight times and PIO expenses will be forwarded when the information is available. This information will enable a final costing to be done on Central Region expenses during the operation.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'R.G. Husch'.

Brigadier-General

for Commander Air Transport Command

Enclosure: 1DISTRIBUTION LIST

Central Region Operations Staff  
Air Transport Command Detachment  
Canadian Forces Base Toronto  
Downsview, Ont M3K 1Y6

Base Commander  
Canadian Forces Base Trenton  
Astra, Ont KOK 1B0

→ Base Commander  
Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ont K7L 2Z2

National Defence Headquarters  
Ottawa, Ont K1A 0K2  
Attention: DCPC

Copy No 4 of 7  
3300-16 (REG OPS)Air Transport Command  
Trenton, Ont  
KOK 1B0  
5 Aug 75OP CADENCE FINAL REPORTASSISTANCE TO CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE CENTRAL REGION

- References: A. DP 200 INTERIM 15 Jan 75  
B. NDOC 5241 022204Z Jul 75  
C. CENTREGOPS 43 081745Z Jul 75  
D. HQ 2 Cbt Gp Lettergram 24 Jul 75

(2)  
B. G. O. M. J.  
BITO  
For info  
R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

AUG 13 1975

INTRODUCTION

1. During the period from 012400 to 022400 (Q) Jul 75, an event named **Base Commander** of Mourning 2 Jul 75, took place. The Day of Mourning was organized by **CFB Kingston** of the Canadian Penitentiary Service to draw public attention to the loss of four of their number in a year period. The deaths were at the hands of prisoners and a one day walkout on 2 Jul was staged to bring pressure to bear on the Federal Cabinet to restore the death penalty in Canada and to cease automatic commutation of all death sentences. The walkout would leave the prisons unguarded except by supervisory staff and therefore, the Commissioner of the Canadian Penitentiary Service requested CF assistance. NDHQ tasked FMC and Regions to perform perimeter guard duties for maximum and medium security institutions. The RCMP would be responsible for security inside the prisons.

GENERAL

2. The prison guards gave adequate warning to the Federal Government of their intention which gave sufficient time for an orderly transition of guard duties at the prisons. All planning and preparation was done in accordance with DP 200 INTERIM. The first indication that the CF might be required came on the National News at 2300 hrs (Q) on 29 Jun 75 which was 48 hours before the troops had to be in position at the penitentiaries.

REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

3. The request for assistance was greater in scope than detailed in DP 200. A copy of the request was never received. If there are additions to a standard format it is useful to have a copy showing the exact wording of the terms of the assistance, particularly in the case of penitentiary assistance. The local commander is then in a position to answer any queries immediately on details of the assistance and his mandate to act in a given situation.

BATTLE PROCEDURE

4. The operation commenced with a telephone warning on the afternoon of Monday,

.../2

30 Jun 75 at 1600 hrs (Q). The warning served to alert staffs who moved into position and awaited further information.

5. The verbal warning order was received at CENTREGOPS, Toronto at 301445 (Q) Jun 75 and was passed to 2 Cbt Gp Petawawa and CFB Kingston. No written warning order was received.

6. The written operation order was received at CENTREGOPS, Toronto at 301902 hrs (Q) Jun 75. CENTREGOPS Order was sent at 302100 hrs (Q) Jun 75 to 2 Cbt Gp. FMC sent a similar OP ORDER at 010038 hrs (Q) Jul 75. Because of a constant passage of information the two orders were not in conflict. However, in future operations only one order should be produced.

7. The written OP ORDER from NDHQ tasked FMC and Central Region to provide security for the maximum and medium security institutions. The DP 200 lists which institutions are medium and maximum. However, a tasking by name rather than category would be preferred in view of Penitentiary Service interchanging and combining the three terms, maximum, medium and minimum.

8. Having given his preliminary orders at Petawawa, the Task Force Commander flew to CFB Kingston by helicopter to establish his OPS Centre at CFB Kingston with CENTREGOPS.

9. By 011030 hrs (Q) Jul 75, the Task Force Commander had completed his initial planning with penitentiary officials and CENTREGOPS. Site commanders had met with institution directors and proceeded on their recce.

10. At 011100 hrs (Q) Jul 75, the Commander Central Region visited CFB Kingston and a briefing was conducted.

11. At 011150 hrs (Q) Jul 75, the order was received from FMC for main body to cross start line at 011230 hrs (Q) Jul 75.

12. At 011500 hrs (Q) Jul 75, the Task Force Commander had completed co-ordination with all site commanders.

13. At 011900 hrs (Q) Jul 75, the Task Force was complete in Kingston and Region. Commander Central Region assumed OP control.

14. At 012245 hrs (Q) Jul 75, all troops were in position and relief of penitentiary guards was completed.

15. At 021900 hrs (Q) Jul 75, CENTREGOPS received withdrawal order.

16. By 022345 hrs (Q) Jul 75, guards relieved troops at all institutions. Task Force released from OP control of Central Region.

17. At 030415 hrs (Q) Jul 75, move to Petawawa began. Troops complete in Petawawa by 030900 Jul 75.

#### UNFORSEEN EVENTS

18. At Millhaven Penitentiary there was a question as to the legality of employing troops in the control modules within the prison perimeter which was outside the mandate of the Task Force. The matter was quickly resolved by NDOC who gave clearance

- 3 -

for their employment on receipt of a written request by the Penitentiary Director.

CANADIAN FORCES PARTICIPATION CENTRAL REGION

19. a. Personnel

Task Force

(Elements 2 Cbt Gp)	Kingston	27 Officers 508 OR * Note
Central Region Ops	Kingston	2 Officers
Region Information Officer	Kingston	<u>1</u> Officer
	<u>Total</u>	30 Officers 508 OR

\* Note: 5 Officers and 88 OR were employed at Warkworth Institution near Campbellford.

The Force was employed at the following locations:

(1) Task Force HQ and ECH CFB Kingston	9/85
(2) Warkworth	5/88
(3) Millhaven	4/74
(4) Collins Bay	4/84
(5) Regional Reception Centre (KP) (including Women's Prison)	4/87
(6) Joyceville	4/90

b. Materiel and Services

(1) 15 x 1/4 ton vehicles	
(2) 31 x 3/4 ton vehicles	Mileage/Flight Times
(3) 35 x 2-1/2 ton vehicles	to be submitted at
(4) 1 x LOH	future date.
(5) 2 x UTTH	

COSTS

20. In addition to the costs of operating the vehicles, the following miscellaneous costs have been identified by the two support bases CFB Kingston and CFB Trenton, and Central Region HQ:

.../4

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4 -

- a. CFB Trenton - (1) Rations 44 at \$1.75 per ration \$ 77.00  
(See Annex C) (2) POL 197 gals at .411 per gal 80.97  
(3) Vehicle repairs:  
Labour - 6 hrs at \$12/hr 72.00  
Parts - Voltage Regulator 47.28  
\$ 277.25
- b. CFB Kingston - Total costs minus long distance  
(See Annex D) telephone calls \$3,989.52
- c. Central Region PIO - Costs to be submitted.
- d. The 10% surcharge has not been added to costs in this report.

INTERFACE WITH CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES

21. Regional Director Penitentiary Service established his HQ at the Penitentiary Regional HQ Building, Kingston. Co-located at this HQ were the SSO REG OPS, Task Force Commander and his LO, and their communications, the OIC RCMP Detachment and the Regional Information Officer. Letter of thanks from the Regional Director Ontario is attached as Annex A. The co-operation between the Penitentiary Service, RCMP and CF was excellent.

RECOMMENDATIONS

22. A copy of the original request for assistance should be sent by message as soon as possible to the Task Force HQ and Regional HQ.

23. Following the warning from NDHQ, there are two courses of action. First, all warning orders and OP instructions should be sent direct to FMC with Regional HQ as info. Regional HQ would monitor the messages and be prepared to consult with and advise FMC on technical details prior to FMC publishing their orders. Details such as recommended routes, local situations, contact numbers can readily be passed to FMC on request. Regional OPS staff would not become involved directly until after OP control had been passed to them. The second course is that the operation is designated a Regional Operation at the time of the warning and the Regional HQ publishes all warning orders and operational instructions including the deployment orders. Both courses will work, but a mixing of the two leads to unnecessary delay. To overcome this problem, it is recommended that DP 200 be expanded in this area to detail specifically who is responsible to publish the warning order and OP instruction. This would clarify the responsibility rather than simply making the functional command responsible for deployment, and the Region responsible for employment when in position. The difficulty at present is that certain parts of battle procedure, such as reconnaissances, cross into both areas of responsibility.

24. Tasking should detail institutions by name rather than category.

CONCLUSION

25. The operation was a success and co-operation excellent at all levels. However, the duration of the operation was only 24 hours and the prison population co-operative. An operation longer than 24 hours would pose greater problems. In the

CONFIDENTIAL

.../000046

- 5 -

event of another death of a prison guard, it would be logical to assume that another walkout would occur, this time for 48 hours. Not only would the expenses double, but more suitable accommodation would be required at CFB Kingston and CFB Trenton.



Brigadier-General  
Chief of Staff

for Commander Air Transport Command

Attachments:

- Annex A Letter of Thanks from  
Regional Director  
Canadian Penitentiary Service
- Annex B Operations Log OP CADENCE
- Annex C CFB Trenton Lettergram FIS 40/L  
Costing OP CADENCE
- Annex D CFB Kingston Priority Message COMPT 108  
Costing OP CADENCE

ANNEX A

TO: ATC 3300-16

FINAL REPORT OF CADENCE

Solicitor General  
Canada

Solliciteur général  
Canada

Penitentiaries

Pénitenciers

7 July 1975

Your file  
Our file

Votre référence  
Notre référence

Major-General K.E. Lewis, C.D.  
Air Transport Command  
Canadian Forces Base - Trenton  
Astra, Ontario

Dear Sir:

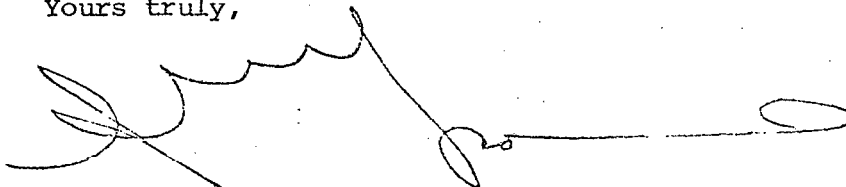
Day of Mourning - 2 July 1975  
Canadian Penitentiary Service

On behalf of my directors and on my own behalf, I wish to thank you and those members of your Force who participated, for providing us with much needed support during our recent crisis.

I personally am most grateful for the help afforded by Col. McLeod, Col. Screeton, Lt. Col. Stothers and Capt. Browne (Information Officer). The directors worked closely with the individual company commanders and, I am told, were much impressed by the efficient operation of your troops.

Please extend our thanks and good wishes to those officers and men involved in the operation.

Yours truly,



A.M. Trono, Regional Director, Ontario  
Regional Headquarters, Ontario

Canadian Penitentiary Service  
P.O. Box 1174  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 4Y8

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 01 JUL 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
1.	010300		REGCE Party arrived Kingston complete.	
2.	010320		Briefing by BComd, Col MacLeod, Prison Authorities.	
3.	010900		Set up OPS Office. Duty Offr and ADM CLK will be on duty from CFB Kingston.	
4.	011000		Force Comd, OCs, RCMP, Prison Officials. Briefing at Police Staff College, Kingston. Detail attached.	
5.	011030		Call LCol ELLs. Briefing on SIT. All going well. Cooperation excellent.	
6.	011200		Call LCol ELLs re RCMP rats. NO problem from Petawawa.	
7.	011230	PETAWAWA	SITREP to LCol ELLs: Passed contents of activity to date all still well ahead of planning. SPOKE with Gen Kirby, he was concerned about deployment to CFB Kingston and then to PEN AREAS. ALL should be OK. Gen Kirby will be here tomorrow for visit - depart Petawawa 0800. ETA here 0850. Dave Stephenson to make itinerary 10-15 mins. ea. place avail other interested onlookers and officials just visit tps. Travel Hel. to sites by road. Lunch here tomorrow. Then fly back to Petawawa.	MPs here say NO problem. Will provide escort commencing 1800 hrs.  need vehs moved. Col Screaton, Col Stothers, Col MacLeod warned.
8.	011330		Order to move arrived. Already called by phone. 1230 first veh cross start line.	
9.	011400		Hel to pick up GO at Collins Bay at 1445 hrs. Hel take back from TRENTON.	
10.	011410	PETAWAWA	Col ELLs called - wants us to report when all pers have arrived to allow for change of command relationship. We are to have SITREPS IAW ATC planning. Our SITREP to include HQ 2 CBT GP and FMC as info.	

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 01 JUL 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
11.	011459		Col Simons inquired about opening PUB. Agreed. Discussed with DOC HOPPER. Would be all ranks. To be confirmed.	TV Set for Anderson Gym being arranged. 1900-1100 hrs.
12.	011500		Maj Smith from ATC has further briefing details on ea site (PEN). CONF will hold copy all offrs to read.	
13.	011420		SITREP - COLLINS BAY from Maj O'Brien. All great. May have surplus pl of trade level 3. Possible res force.	
14.	011420		From Force Comd. All pers in Posn by 2030. Voice Comd to open at 1900 hrs.	
15.	011430		Col Ells called re employment of WOMEN. SOLDIERS. They must be escorted by MALE SOLDIERS.	Passed to Capt Hopper.
16.	011445		Called ATOC Trenton: AJAG (LCol BISAL) is at home on stand by as of 1600 hrs for legal advice. Home phone 392-7680.	
17.	011415		SITREP. MILLHAVEN (Maj Kelly) has been with director. All tide-in awaiting arrival of troops. Require one cook if possible. Rover in.	
18.	011417		Maj Drummond dvr in. Dispatched to JOYCEVILLE.	
19.	011500		FORCE COMD. PERS TO WEAR WEOPONS at all times while on duty at sites.	

RESTRICTED

000050

OPERATIONS LOG  
OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 01 JUL 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
20.			KINGSTON SITE Plans are being looked into.	
21.	011600		COs office to be set up after 0800 hrs tomorrow.	
22.	011625	/Col Simons	PUB will be open 1900 - 2100 hrs tonight.	
23.	011715	/Trenton	SITREP: 8CH all arrived in order. Eating and POL at CFB TRENTON due to depart in 30 min for WARKWORTH.	
24.	011715		CO, Col MacLeod back from RECCE. Problem in Millhaven and Collins Bay expected for tonight and tomorrow.	
25.	011720 - 011750		Buses for mani body starting to arrive. Capt Farris reported in. Capt Swaford reported in.	
26.	011750		Capt Tak in; Radio Veh here. WO Casey to organize WOs quarters. POL to be est policy.	
27.	011755		MILLHAVEN called by Capt Stephenson; NOTTO occupy tasks other than perimeter Security.	
28.	011810Z		MPs avail on 15 min notice eseat packets on the site. MPs must be called when packets due to depart as Kingston City Police.	
29.	011830	To Petawawa	CO to local 301 CFB Petawawa: all troops in posn by 2050 (attempting). Gen Lewis ordered deployed on arrival. Anticipating OP CON in next few mins. Support good. No major ADM problems. Manning good. Tasking in some cases Prison Directors exceeding mandate. We are sorting this out with Col MacLeod's assistance. Comms will not be est as soon as we would like. Force net will not be in for at least one hr. Threat estimate. If troubles occur, will probably be in next five hrs as prisoners refuse to go into 24 hr lock up. Worst problem expected Millhaven and Collins Bay. Request HUEY until 1200 hrs 2 Jul 75. We will release as soon as possible once situation is clear	

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 01 Jul 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
30.	011845	Petawawa	We will effect change in OP CON WEF 1900 hrs 01 Jul 75.	
31.	011850		FORCE COMD orders at 2030 hrs.	
32.	011900	DSECURO/OPS CEN	All vhs arrived. Base MPs standing down on TC.	
33.	011915	CO/Maj Kelly	MILLHAVEN. SITREP on guard duties. Require Hard Copy request from Director on inside tasks. Not to take a responsibility for disassociation cells.	
34.	011920	Maj Drummond/Capt Branum	SITREP. awaiting arrival of force. Force should be dispatched ASP from Kingston.	
35.	012020	MWO Cove/Capt Branum	Departing Petawawa now with seven men.	
36.	012030	Capt Branum/Capt Caverison	SITREP: Have completed walk around with Supervisers. All F Ech are on ground. A Ech is due to arrive shortly. Issuing orders in 10 mins. May require some maint support tomorrow. Have layed on breakfast for 3 Jul 75 at Trenton. Will eat TRP's tomorrow. Do not require cooks can run own kitchen. Everything was well organized in Trenton. POL OK.	
37.	012105	Millhaven	SITREP: All TP's on ground. Walk around in progress. Lots of press around. All going well. Stages 4 + 72, 4+ 3/4 T, 2+1/4, 4+2L/2 Tdn.	
38	012130	Collins Bay	SITREP: NATIVES QUIET in movie, cleared out of central corridor when trps arrived to movie, they do not know trps are in loc. All quiet. TV crew new pers on loc. At 2300 will use rd block to present access.	
39	012135	Kingston Pen	SITREP: At main gate preparing to move inside. Indications all quiet. Could not forecast any trouble.	

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 01 Jul 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
40	012145	Joyceville	SITREP: Camp up. Orders complete, now walk around. 19 men on duty for MI, mobile patrol outpost at Adm area. 12 during day. All quiet, no trouble expected.	
41	012210	Warkworth	SITREP: Orders have been issued. Military assume posts 2245 hrs RCMP for night shift will be in loc 2230 hrs. Will be manning 5 x OP, 2x con posts (RCMP) 1 x mobile ptl in prison vehicle, 2 x foot ptl during darkness.	
42	012220	Collins Bay	SITREP: RCMP have not yet arrived. Pers on tasks will be on posts by 2245 hrs. The prison guards are not picqueting the gate. All is quiet.	
43	012300	Collins Bay	SITREP: Have taken over responsibility RCMP have reported. All quiet.	
44	012314	Millhaven/Ops Cen	SITREP: MI pers mov into posn. Guards leaving towers. Complete in 15 mins. Prisoners in cells. All quiet.	Passed to Col McLeod + LCol Stothers.
45	012318	Joyceville/Ops Cen	SITREP: All quiet. Prisoners expected in cells by 2320 hrs.	Passed to Col McLeod + LCol Stothers.
46	012325	KP/Ops Cen	SITREP: All quiet. Head count of prisoners not complete. Will send when known. Guards being interviewed by press outside prison.	Passed to Col McLeod + LCol Stothers.
47	012330	Colling Bay/Ops Cen	SITREP: Director has authorized GOBLE tv to film guards walking out at 2400 hrs from main gate.	Approved.
48	012338	KP/Ops Cen	SITREP: All prisoners secure.	Passed.
49	012345	Warkworth/Ops Cen	SITREP: All quiet. Changeover complete.	Passed.
50	012350	Joyceville	SITREP: All prisoners in cells. Takeover complete.	
51	020045	Warkworth	SITREP: All quiet. RCMP have con inside.	

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

000053

~~RESTRICTED~~  
(when completed)

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 02-Jul-75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
52	020315	To all Stas	Re: Sunray Higher (BDE Comd) Visit. To all Locs. ETAs to be sent by 0700. LD to Distr rules for Encale.	
53	020320	To GL, I2, I4	Task Force Comd to visit this AM. Any problems/points to be brought out at that time.	
54	020325	To all Stas	Require Sitrep at 0600 Hrs. Format and content given.	
55	020600- 020630	From all Stas	Sitreps Received. Consolidated for our Sitrep No. 3	All Ops smooth. Potential problem at Warkworth and Collins Bay with feeding inmates VS locked cell policy.
56	020645	Kingston Pen	25 Phone calls received by families of prison staff threatening various acts.	RCMP are aware of problem. Info for us only. Force Comd infd.
57	020700	LCol Stothers	Picket Line still at Collins Bay. No problems. Inmates taunting Mil Pers at Milhaven.	
58	020710	Kingston Pen.	SITREP: Breakfast started. Appears OK. Will determine activities based on how this feeding goes. Inmates to return to cells after breakfast.	
59	020735	Warkworth	Mil shift and RCMP changed. No problems.	
60	020825	Capt Branum/FMC Duty Off	Request approval for Mr Newfeldt to ride on service AC. He is to accompany BGen Kirby on visit today. Maj Summers approved	LCol Stothers and Capt Stevenson infoed
61	020920	Kingston Pen/Ops Centre	SITREP: All quiet	Nil regd
62	020935	Ottawa Air Control/ Ops Centre	Inquiring about overdue flight plan	Passed to Capt Hein. He had not closed flight plan.
63	020940	Capt Parnham/ Ops Centre	Requested SITREP. Spoke to Maj Smith all detail he requires has been passed.	Nil regd

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

000054

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

OPERATIONS LOG  
OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 2 Jul 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
64.	021015	MARKWORTH/OPS CENTRE	SITREP: ALL QUIET	
65.	021025	Capt Peterson/Declercq	2 CBCTP: Requested replacement for 2 RCHA arrive by air. Have requested a replacement Hel to remain this loc for use when avail from Petawawa. Will be used by us.	
66.	021240	MARKWORTH/OPS CENTRE	SITREP: ALL QUIET. Have escorted press through our main gate area. Gen Kirby has visited 1105 - 1130 hrs. All pers and vchs avail. All quiet.	
67.	021243		B GEN KIRBY and party arrived this loc.	
68.	021358	BRANUM/MR TORONTO	We will send LO Capt Dave Stevenson to your headquarters at 1500 hrs today. Approved.	
69.	021437	Col MacLeod	<p>Details of meeting held at 1230 hrs today at Penitentiary College Kingston. In attendance, Mr Toronto, RDC Inspector YELLE RCMP, Col MacLeod. Discussion of situation - concense was all went well. RDC comments;</p> <p>a. Control proceeding at unit level excellent. Recommend small combined TAC HQ be formed under direction of penitentiary service comprising</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Pen Service rep</li> <li>(2) RCMP</li> <li>(3) Military Task Force Gordon LO</li> </ul> <p>All agreed to be est at 2100 hrs today. All remarked on efficiency and enthusiasm with which troops carried out their duties.</p> <p>Col MacLeod emphasised that the deployment of troops is possible with minimum administrative problems, however any subsequent deployment extending for more than 24 hrs would involve much more adm and would require more detailed planning into welfare of troops.</p>	
70.	021607	MARKWORTH/OPS CENTRE	SITREP: ALL QUIET	

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

000055

OPERATIONS LOG  
OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 2 Jul 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
71.	021350		HUEY DEPART FOR PER. Now on 3 hrs notice to move. At PetawaWa.	
72.	021700	All Prisons/OPS CENTRE	SITREP: ALL QUIET. Inmates at Collins Bay exercising under guard in yard.	Nil
73.	021705	All OCs/OPS CENTRE	ORDERS FOR MOVE BACK: 1. All LOCs must report when relief is complete 2. No move from present loc until RELEASE has been given. 3. Busses will be in loc by 2330 hrs 4. Wide awake drivers req'd. DVR and CO DVRs are to get max use 5. OCs or 2ICs must exercise personal control of road move of sub units 6. Advise if any rear ward move of your advance party before release given 7. All vehs to be topped up before last night.	HQ and Sig Sqn are planning to move not before 0400 bus route 15, 29, 17. All other now ASP route 401, 41 PET.
74.	021505	Branum/FMC OPS	Militia per employment; 2 offrs, 1 Sgt 021, 6xBDR/GNR 021, 2xINFMN 031 all well, 2 RCHA in ADM/GD employment. <small>can be employed by</small>	
75.	021510	Collins Bay/OPS CENTRE	SITREP: ALL QUIET. Globe TV in taking pictures. Inmates ball game on for tonight. TV team will photo Both relief of guards and wdrl of troops.	
76.	021515	Capt Stevenson/OPS CEN	SITREP: IN LOC AT JOINT TAC HQ. Contact phone no 544-7922 loc 230. Rad not working will try grd plane.	
77.	021815	Joyceville Kingston Pen Collins Bay Millhaven/ OPS CEN	ALL QUIET	
78.	021830	Warkworth/OPS CEN	SITREP: Possible requirement for us to remain on guard until prisoners released tomorrow morning.	Passed to Col MacLeod, LCol Stothers. Official request reqd before approval will be grant

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 2 Ju

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
79.	021900	NDHQ/RDC	NDOC 5421 Received. OP CADENCE WDRL. See messages in.	Passed to Gen Lewis
80.	022020	JOYCEVILLE	SITREP: ALL QUIET	
81.	022100	WARKWORTH	SITREP: NO CHANGE PERS/VEH. ALL QUIET. NO CHANGE EXPECTED TO SIT.	TO
82.	022130	WARKWORTH/OPS CEN	SITREP: Director Clark concerned about possible inmate retaliation upon release from cells tomorrow morning. RCMP will be released between 2300 and 2400 hrs. Military will not be relieved until 2400 hrs. Director has stated he wants military to remain in loc until 1300 hrs or 1800 hr 3 Jul 75.	Passed to Maj Smith. NDOC notified by Maj Smith; Joint TAC also has info.
83.	022230	COL SCREATON	Asked for Sitrep. Wondered if requirements for Base Staff on departure needed. He will call Col MacLeod at Joint TAC OPS CEN.	Joint TAC OPS notified. No problems foreseen for Adm
84.	022231	KINGSTON PEN	ALL QUIET. Some reporters have collected in area.	
85.	022238	WOMENS PEN	Guards have started returning.	Joint TAC OPS info.
86.	022240	PETAWANA	Msg from FMC on the way.	Probably Release msg;

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CADENCE

DATE: 03 Jul 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
87	022305	Kingston Pen	WP relief complete. Req permission to remove mil pers from WP	Permission granted.
88	022300	Collins Bay	Reliefs started on towers. PTLs and roadblocks being removed. Further info to follow. Further to SITREP.	Passed to joint TAC OPS.
	022315		Relief complete. Request auth for release	Permission granted. Prep to mov. No mov until auth.
89	022315	Petawawa	Receipt of FMC OPS 5027 Problem states no mov before first light.	Passed to TF Comd Nil seek waiver on mov restriction Busses on contract and must mov. Dvrs/Co-Dvrs forced rested and relax for no mov to Pet to avoid TFC.
90	022330	Millhaven	Reliefs started	
91	022330	Warkworth	Relief complete. Request permission for Rel.	Granted.
92	022334	Millhaven	Almost complete. Less 2 guards. Expect all complete by 2400.	
93	022359	All Stas	Reliefs complete. GPCON Reverts HQ 2 CBT GP	Passed to HQ 2 CBT
94	030010	Petawawa	FMC orders. No mov of SMP Vehs until after 1st Lt	
95	030015	To Gen Lewis	OP complete 2400 Hrs.	

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

OPERATIONS LOG

OPERATION CANDENCE

DATE: 03 Jul 75

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM/TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN
96	030030	Millhaven	Last post relieved 0015. Ammo turned in, all accounted for. All pen eqpt turned in.	
97	030043	Millhaven	Buses departing shortly	
98	030045	Collins Bay	Buses have left	
99	030053	Millhaven	Busses have left	
	030053		LOG RECORD ENDS	

RESTRICTED  
(when completed)

000059

Serial	PRISON	UNIT	Comd Relationship	Commander	Security Force		Command Center		Adm		REMARKS
					OFFR	OR	OFFR	OR	OFFR	OR	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
1	WARKWORTH	BS <sub>in</sub> , 8CH	Under Comd 2RCHA	Maj CANERSON	3	57	2	2	0	29	
2	COLLINS BAY	N Coy, 3RCR	Under Comd 2RCHA	Maj O'BRIEN	2	68	2	6	0	10	
3	MILLHAVEN	PCo <sub>y</sub> , 3RCR	Under Comd 2RCHA	Maj KELLY	2	64	2	4	0	6	
4	KINGSTON MALE/FEMALE	D BTY	2RCHA	Capt HOPPER	2	74	2	3	0	10	Incl. 8 Females for CFB Petawawa
5	JOYCEVILLE	2HQ & SIGS SQN	Under Comd 2RCHA	Maj DRUMMOND	2	48	2	13	0	29	
6	TASK FORCE HQ	2 RCHA	Under OP Com ATC	LCol STOTHERS	0	0	4	8	2	75	Incl Bus driver, rpt sys etc from CFB Petawawa and 2 svc Bn.
7	<del>CFB KINGSTON</del>	IN SP CFB KINGSTON	IN SP	Col Scretion					6	14	all pers directly involved
8		427 Tac Hel Sqn	IN SP	1x LOH CH136 2x HUEY CH135					1 4	0 2	all Helo OR Genl. 31 Three hrs notice to move from CFB Petawawa
9				Force Totals (less Units In SP)	11	311	14	36	2	506	33

- Assumptions:
1. Guards could take up to two weeks of duty.
  2. Require to feed <sup>at least</sup> 25 RCMP officers at ea loc.
  3. Design force for internal rescue.
  4. Force should be formed organizationally at site and arrive as a completely formed sub unit.

② Passed to CFB Petawawa  
by LOH & FMC HQ (Maj Scrimm)  
by phone

RCM  
Dud 75  
5676

HH

# MESSAGE FORM

## FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE- 3005-1 (B1110010) Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
DOSSIER Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

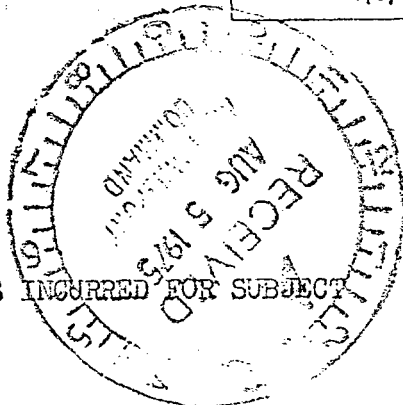
NUMBER-NUMÉRO

ANNEX C  
TO: ATC 3300-16  
FINAL REPORT OP CADENCE

LETTERGRAM

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ ACTION	PRECEDENCE-INFO PRIORITÉ INFO	DATE-TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE-HEURE 5 AUG 75	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
DEFERRED-DIFFÉRÉ			
FROM DE CFB TRENTON			PREFIX-PREFIXE GR
TO: A ATCHQ TRENTON			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ UNCLAS
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR FIS 40/L

*50 Reg Ops  
3300-16*



FOR SO REC OPS

SUBJECT: COSTING OP CADENCE

REF: A. COS 51 011530Z AUG 75

1. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF EXPENSES INCURRED FOR SUBJECT OPERATION:

A. RATIONS - FORTY-FOUR (44) AT 1.75 PER RATION	\$77.00
B. FOL - 197 GAL AT .411 PER GAL	80.97
C. VEHICLE REPAIRS -	
LABOR - 6 HRS AT 12.00 PER HR	72.00
PARTS - VOLTAGE REGULATOR	47.28
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>119.25</b>
	<b>277.25</b>

PAGE 1 OF 1	REFERS TO MESSAGE RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL TÉL. 8633
CLASSIFIED CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>				
FOR OPP'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
R				
SIGNATURE OF REPORTING OFFICER S. R. Randle Captain BFinCom0				

DND 903 (MAR 71)  
7530-21 952-5294

COPY - COPIE

1

000062

TO: ATC 3300-16

FINAL REPORT OF CADENCE

NNNNVV YTB165 UU

PP RCCAO

DE RCCPG 69 2171927

ZNR UUUUU

P R 051645Z AUG 75

FM CFB KINGSTON

TO RCCAO/ATCHQ TRENTON

INFO RCCBI/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

BT

UNCLAS COMPT 108 ATCHQ FOR COS

SUBJECT: COSTING OF CADENCE

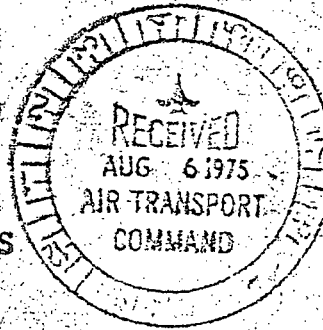
REFS: A. YOUR COS 51 011500Z AUG 75

B. CFAO 23-1 ANNEX J

1. COSTS FOR OPERATION CADENCE INCURRED BY THIS BASE USING COLUMN  
E OF REF B, ARE AS FOLLOWS (READ IN THREE COLUMNS);

SERIAL	ITEM	COST (DOLLARS)
2	PAY AND ALLCE - RESERVES	NIL
4	R AND Q (SEE PARA 2 BELOW)	1252.50
5	TD TRAVEL	NIL
7	CIVILIAN OVERTIME	160.55
8	TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS EXPENSES	
	WHERE SERVICE FACILITIES NOT USED (SEE PARA 3 BELOW)	1488.00

504	ATCHO
5575	TRANSIT RECORD
FILE REFERENCE	
PASSED TO	
INITIALS	
PAGE	
COS	P&C
So Regops 6/8/75 R.	



PAGE 2 RCCPG 69 UNCLAS

9 ● COST OF MOVING MATERIEL NIL

10 SUPPLIES CONSUMED (SEE PARA 5) 801.98

11 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL COSTS NIL

12 COST OF REPAIRS 112.40

13 MATERIEL LOST OR DESTROYED NIL

14 OPERATING COSTS AIRCRAFT AND HELICOPTERS  
(SEE PARA 4 BELOW) 75.00

15 OPERATING COSTS OF VEHICLES 99.09

16 10 PERCENT SURCHARGE 398.95

TOTAL 4388.47 DOLLARS

2. SER 4 ABOVE IS COST OF RATIONS FOR PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN OPERATION. SINCE THIS BASE UNABLE TO DETERMINE NUMBERS FROM 2 CBT GP NORMALLY ON RATION STRENGTH, CALCULATION MADE AS 750 RATIONS AT 1.67 DOLLARS PER RATION

3. COST OF LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS NOT AVAILABLE TO DATE AND WILL BE INCLUDED IN COVERING LETTER WITH REPORT ON OP CADENCE

4. FIGURE IN SER 14 IS COST OF PROVIDING HELICOPTER STARTS

5. COST FIGURE IN SER 10 INCLUDES COST OF POL OF 621.78 DOLLARS

BT

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE-DOSSIER **C-3301-2** **TD 070021 (COMPT)**

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER-NUMÉRO

*P. A. plan*

PRECEDENCE-ACTION PRIORITÉ-ACTION	PRECEDENCE-INFO PRIORITÉ-INFO	DATE-TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE-HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	DEFERRED-DIFFÉRÉ	<b>05/1645Z/AUG 75</b>	

FROM DE	CFB KINGSTON	PREFIX-PRÉFIXE	GR
TO-A	ATCHQ TRENTON ATCHQ FOR COS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ	<b>UNCLAS</b>
INFO	CENTREGOPS TORONTO	ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR	<b>COMPT 108</b>

SUBJECT: COSTING OP CADENCE

REFS: A. YOUR COS 51 01150Z AUG 75

B. CFAO 23-1 ANNEX J

1. COSTS FOR OPERATION CADENCE INCURRED BY THIS BASE, USING  
COLUMN E OF REF B, ARE AS FOLLOWS (READ IN THREE COLUMNS):

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>COST (\$)</u>
2	PAY AND ALICE - RESERVES	NIL
4	R&Q (SEE PARA 2 BELOW)	1252.50
5	TD TRAVEL	NIL
7	CIVILIAN OVERTIME	160.55

PAGE	REFERS TO MESSAGE-RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	...
1 OF 4	CLASSIFIED-CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE HEURE	TIME SISTÈME OPÉRATEUR
<b>R</b>		<b>T</b>

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE-  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER-NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE-ACTION PRIORITÉ-ACTION	PRECEDENCE-INFO PRIORITÉ-INFO  DEFERRED-DIFFÉRÉ	DATE-TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE-HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX-PRÉFIXE  GR
TO-A	- 2 -		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>COST</u>
8	TRANSPORTATION & COMMUNICATIONS EXPENSES WHERE SERVICE FACILITIES NOT USED (SEE PARA 3 BELOW)	1488.00
9	COST OF MOVING MATERIEL	NIL
10	SUPPLIES CONSUMED (SEE PARA 5)	801.98
11	MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL COSTS	NIL
12	COST OF REPAIRS	112.40
13	MATERIEL LOST OR DESTROYED	NIL
14	OPERATING COSTS AIRCRAFT AND HELI- COPTERS (SEE PARA 4 BELOW)	75.00

PAGE	REFERS TO MESSAGE-RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE			
2 OF DE 4	CLASSIFIED-CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON			
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
R				T

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE-  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER-NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE-ACTION PRIORITÉ-ACTION	PRECEDENCE-INFO PRIORITÉ-INFO  DEFERRED-DIFFÉRÉ	DATE-TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE-HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX-PRÉFIXE  GR
TO-A	- 3 -		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>COST</u>
15	OPERATING COSTS OF VEHICLES	99.09
16	10% SURCHARGE	<u>398.95</u>
	TOTAL	4388.47

2. SER 4 ABOVE IS COST OF RATIONS FOR PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN OPERATION. SINCE THIS BASE UNABLE TO DETERMINE NUMBERS FROM 2 CBT GP NORMALLY ON RATION STRENGTH, CALCULATION MADE AS 750 RATIONS AT 1.67 DOLLARS PER RATION.

3. COST OF LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS NOT AVAILABLE TO DATE AND WILL BE INCLUDED IN COVERING LETTER WITH REPORT ON OP CADENCE.

PAGE	REFERS TO MESSAGE-REFÈRE AU MESSAGE			
3 OF DE 4	CLASSIFIED-CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
R				T

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE-  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMCEN / SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS / TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER-NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE-ACTION PRIORITÉ-ACTION	PRECEDENCE-INFO PRIORITÉ-INFO  DEFERRED-DIFFÉRÉ	DATE-TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE-HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX-PRÉFIXE  GR
TO-A	- 4 -		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

4. FIGURE IN SER 14 IS COST OF PROVIDING HELICOPTER STARTS.
5. COST FIGURE IN SER 10 INCLUDES COST OF POL OF 621.78 DOLLARS.

PAGE  4 OF 4	REFERS TO MESSAGE-RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR  G.L. Stowe/LCdr/BCOMPT/5608/101				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL.-TÉL.	
CLASSIFIED-CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		DATE		TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	SIGNATURE OF OFFICER OPERATEUR  G.L. Stowe, LCdr	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	R						T					

NNNNVV

JUL 32 18 02 '75  
IGA103PB157 UU

PP RCCPG

DE RCCAO 89 2131547

ZNR UUUUU

PR 011550Z AUG 75

FM ATCHQ TRENTON

TO RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

ZEN/CFB TRENTON

INFO RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

BT

UNCLAS COS 51

CFB FOR BADO

**SUBJECT: COSTING OP CADENCE**

REF: A. NDOC 5241 RESTRICTED 022204Z JUL 75

B. DP 200 INTERIM 15 JAN 75

1. REF A TASKED CENTRAL REGION TO PREPARE FINAL REPORT ON OP  
CADENCE (PENITENTIARY ASSISTANCE 01-02 JUL 75)
2. CFB KINGSTON SUPPORTED A TASK FORCE OF 25 OFFICERS AND 418 MEN  
FROM 01-02 JUL
3. CFB TRENTON SUPPORTED A SUB UNIT OF 5 OFFICERS AND 88 MEN FROM  
01-02 JUL
4. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE REPORT DETAILS OF NUMBERS OF RATIONS,  
AMOUNT OF POL PROVIDED, AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES IS REQUIRED BY  
THIS HQ

PAGE 2 RCCAO 89 UNCLAS

5. ADDRESSEES ARE REQUESTED TO FORWARD INFORMATION TO THIS HQ BY

05 AUG 75

BT

PRIORITY

TRANSIT RECORD		70
3301-2		
B. 100		
		113
BADMO	5 Aug	20
B. Comp	5 Aug	13
PA	5/8	2

07002/

HQ BY  
Hold till AM  
B  
BIO

Government of Canada

Gouvernement du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
A

BITO

FROM  
DE

Acctg Svcs 0

SUBJECT  
OBJET

COSTS OP CADENCE

Ref: A. CFAO 23-1, Annex J

1. Costs incurred by this Base in support of Op Cadence and using column e of ref are as follows:

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Cost</u>
2	Pay and Allowances - Reserves	\$ Nil
4	Cost of meals and quarters (see note 1)	\$1252.50
5	Cost of TD travel	\$ Nil
7	Cost of civilian overtime	\$ 160.55
8	Transportation and communication expenses where Service facilities are not used (see note 2)	\$1488.00 + 27.23
9	Cost of moving materiel	\$ Nil
10	Cost of supplies consumed	\$ 801.98
11	Medical and hospital costs	\$ Nil
12	Cost of repairs	\$ 112.40
13	Value of materiel lost or destroyed	\$ Nil
14	Operating costs of aircraft and helicopters (see note 3)	\$ 75.00
15	Operating costs of vehicles	\$ 99.09
16	10% surcharge	\$ 398.95
Total of above		<u>\$4388.47</u>

- NOTES:
1. This is the cost of providing rations to personnel involved in operation. We were unable to determine which personnel from 2 Cbt Gp were normally on ration strength. Cost calculated simply as: 750 rations issued at \$1.67 per ration.
  2. Cost of long distance telephone calls not available at this time. When known this cost should be included.
  3. This is the cost of providing helicopter starts. This may not be correct serial for this cost.

*D.I. Clark*  
D.I. Clark  
Captain  
for BCOMPT CFB (K)

000070



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

CR/PA

MEMORANDUM

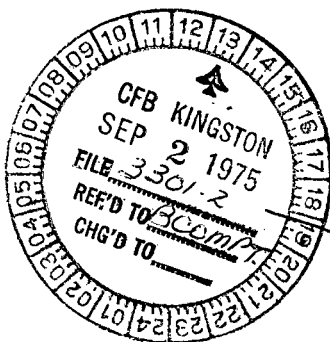
NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
À

B Compt

FROM  
DE

A/BTNO



SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
UNCLAS
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE
3301-2 TD 70021 (TN)
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE 24 Jul 75

SUBJECT  
OBJET

OP CADENCE - TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

Ref: A. CFAO 23-1 Annex J  
B. Tpt Dir 2/72 5 Apr 72

1. The following transportation costs, as determined by Ref B, are submitted for the subject operations. The serials indicated refer to those categories listed in Ref A.

a. Ser 8	\$1,488.00 ✓	5 Buses hired from Travelways
b. Ser 15	\$ 99.09 ✓	Operating costs of DND vehicles (S/C, S/W and Pan)
c. Ser 16	\$ 158.71	10% surcharge
d. Total	\$1,745.80	

W.D. Green  
Capt  
A/BTNO  
5654

000071



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
A

B Compt

FROM  
DE

BMO



SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE 10032-1 (Maint)
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE 17 Jul 75

SUBJECT  
OBJET

SUPPORT TO OPERATION CADENCE

- Refs:
- A. Memo 10032-1 (Maint) 3 Jul 75
  - B. Telecon Capt Clark/Capt Freeman 17 Jul 75
  - C. CFAO 231-2
  - D. CFTO C-04-030-004/AG-000
  - E. Telecon DLFR/Capt Freeman 17 Jul 75

1. As requested Ref B, the costs for BMS are as follows:

- a. Helicopter starts \$15.00 per start - total \$75.00 ✓  
Ref C.
- b. Recovery to Millhaven 32 miles @ \$2.20 - total \$70.40. ✓  
Ref E.
- c. Repair to 3/4 ton SMP Parts \$12.00. ✓
- d. Tire repairs 2 hrs @ \$12.00 - total \$24.00 ✓  
Ref D.
- e. Repair to 3/4 ton SMP Labour 1/2 hr @ \$12.00 ✓  
Total \$6.00. Ref D.

2. The total BMS costs therefore were \$187.40.

*W.D. Roche*

W.D. Roche  
Major  
B Maint O

BU CANADA

MEMORANDUM

SERVICE

TO  
A

BTSO

FROM  
DE

A/BMO

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
Unclas
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE
10032-1 (Maint)
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE
3 Jul 75

SUBJECT  
OBJET

SUPPORT TO OPERATION CADENCE

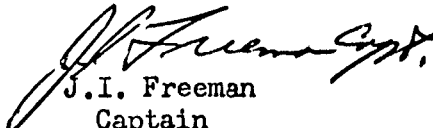
Ref: A. Telecon Cdr Ross/BMS 3 Jul 75.

1. Base Maint support consisted of the following:

- a. standby crew of 1 Offr, 2 Sr NCOs, 2 ORs from 0800 hrs 1 Jul to 0800 hrs 2 Jul,
- b. standby crew of 1 Offr, 1 Sr NCO, from 1600 hrs 2 Jul to 0800 hrs 3 Jul,
- c. normal recovery standby crew of 2 ORs, and
- d. provision of normal BMS services as required 0800 hrs to 1600 hrs 2 Jul.

2. Tasks performed were as follows:

- a. Helicopter starts at Vimy and McNaughton heliports Qty 5
- b. Recovery crew to Millhaven at 0130 hrs 2 Jul to repair battery-charging vehicle.
- c. Shop space and spare parts to repair Qty 1 3/4 ton Ambulance (no labour) on 2 Jul 75.
- d. Qty 2 tires for 2½ ton SMP repaired on 2 Jul 75.
- e. Qty 1 3/4 ton SMP at Carruthers Hall repaired in situ on 2 Jul 75.

  
J.I. Freeman  
Captain  
A/Base Maint O  
5473

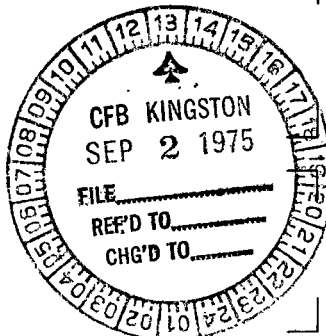
Gouvernement  
du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
A B Comd

FROM  
DE A/BTNO



SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ	
UNCLAS	
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE	1070021
3301-2 (TN)	
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE	
DATE	3 Jul 75

SUBJECT  
OBJET TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT - OP CADENCE

1. The following direct transport support was given to the subject operation:
  - a. 9 casual details (incl S/C, S/W and Pan) for a total of 176 mi; and
  - b. commercial hire of 5 highway buses for the return trip to Petawawa at an estimated cost of \$1870.
2. No major problems were experienced in meeting the requirements of the operations staff. The short notice for the highway buses resulted in special effort from the local Travelways office, who finally secured the required number of vehicles from their Toronto affiliate. Our only outstanding requirement is to receive the correct coding for the hire costs. The B Compt has been advised of this requirement.
3. In summation, it is felt the transportation activities were successful and no recommendations for future operations of this nature are offered.

W.D. Green  
Capt  
A/BTNO  
5654



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

**ACTION** **FICHE DE**  
**REQUEST** **SERVICE**

TO - À

FILE NO. - DOSSIER N°

DATE

FROM - DE

*Capt C*

*18 Jul*

*Capt Carrie*

☐ PLEASE CALL  
PRIÈRE D'APPELER

TEL. NO. - N° DE TEL.

EXT. - POSTE

☐ WANTS TO SEE YOU  
DÉSIRE VOUS VOIR

DATE

TIME - HEURE

☐ WILL CALL AGAIN  
DOIT RAPPELER

*1:50*

CALL RECEIVED BY  
MESSAGE REÇU PAR

☐ ACTION  
DONNER SUITE

☐ APPROVAL  
APPROBATION

☐ NOTE & RETURN  
NOTER ET RETOURNER

☐ COMMENTS  
COMMENTAIRES

☐ DRAFT REPLY  
PROJET DE RÉPONSE

☐ NOTE & FORWARD  
NOTER ET FAIRE SUIVRE

☐ MAKE  
FAIRE \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

☐ SIGNATURE

☐ NOTE & FILE  
NOTER ET CLASSER

*COSTS OPERATION CANDENCE*

*POL \$ 621.78 ✓*

*TOILETS \$ 160.00 ✓*

*ICE \$ 20.00 ✓*

000075

TO: **Distribution List**

FROM: **MCO**  
DE:

SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
Unclas
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE
<del>10001-1</del> (Sup) 3301-2 TD 70021
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE
3 July 75

SUBJECT: **OPERATION CADANCE - TASKING-BASE SUPPLY**  
OBJET:

1. Base Supply tasking for the above operation was varied by minimal. Operational troops generally came fairly well equipped and fortunately this was the case. Individual taskings and results are as follows:

- cooking → ?*
- a. Bedding - possible requirements for some 450 people were investigated. Bedding could have been supplied from RMC. Additional stocks were available from Base (not required, units came equipped);
  - b. Rations - most requirements were available in the different galleys. A small pallet of dry provisions only were drawn from the ration depot. There was also a small requirement for ice which was procured locally. Milk, eggs, and fresh, were available, Wednesday AM from local suppliers. Arrangements were made with contractors in Toronto for additional supplies of meat if this was required. (no requirement)
  - c. Hay Boxes - A requirement for ea 30 was anticipated and not required. There were stocks of ea 11 and ea 6 available from the Food Services Officer.
  - d. Ladders - Again, these were not required; however, a requirement of ea 4 was anticipated. These were to be 30' long. Ladders 28 and 30 feet long were available in One Line Troop. If required, 32 foot ladders were available at a local outlet.
  - e. Portable Toilets - The units brought their own. In anticipation, however, each four were rented 2 July and not required. Only one local supplier could be contacted 1 July and he did not have the chemical toilet.
  - f. POL - The only POL required was at the end of the exercise. Gasoline and oil was supplied.
- cooking →*

2. No problems were experienced by Base Supply during the operation.
3. Recommendations - The following steps are recommended.
  - a. Bedding - The holdings in Base Supply should be increased. The holdings in A9 are adequate for exchange purposes but not for an emergency.
  - b. Toilets - The purchase of ea 4 for stock is recommended. (This is now in hand.)



C.M. Carrie  
Captain  
MCO

Distribution List

<u>Action</u>	<u>Information</u>
BTSO	B Sup 0

TO: A  
A BTSO

FROM: DE  
DE BCEO

SUBJECT  
OBJET

REPORT -  
EXERCISE 2 JUL 75

Reference: A. Telecon BTSO/BCEO 3 Jul 75

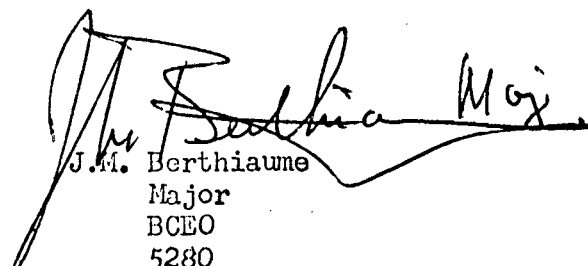
1. As requested in reference A, here is some of the tasking that we were involved with:

- a. The Fire Dept was notified by the Duty Centre that there would be "Chopper landings", at various times. They were not told why or who was on the aircraft, just the ETA and ETD.
- b. On Tuesday, 1 Jul, the Fire Dept had two calls to "Stand-by". Both calls involved one pumper and a crew of four firefighters for a total of 1 hr and 25 mins.
- c. On Wednesday, 2 Jul, the Fire Dept had three calls to "stand-by". These calls involved one pumper and a crew of five firefighters for a total of 1 hr and 35 mins.
- d. For both days there was a total of 12 landings and 12 take-offs involving 1 pumper, 9 men for a total manhour time of 13 hrs and 35 mins.
- e. Each stand-by is treated as an emergency. Therefore, routine Fire Dept tasks had to be postponed in the interim. However, there was no extra work involved nor did anyone have to be called in for overtime.

2. I have no comments or recommendations at this time as we were not fully involved in the operation.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION - CL. SÉCURITÉ
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE <del>3350-1</del> (CE) 3301-2 TO 70021
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE 3 Jul 75

*No costs as per  
Col. & Annex to CFAS 23-1*

  
J.M. Berthiaume  
Major  
BCEO  
5280

B Foods O...

3301-2  
TD 70021

750 rations x \$1.67 = \$1252.50 ✓

29 1/2 hrs civilian overtime \$160.55 ✓

See

20.00

19 JUL 75 16:31

VVV

IGA105FCA089IAA063

UU

RR RCCPG

DE RCWBA 24 1911437

ZNR UUUUU

R 101327Z JUL 75

FM TCHQ WINNIPEG

TO RCWED/CFB CHILLIWACK

RCWBQ/CFB MOOSE JAW

RCWBP/CFB WINNIPEG

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCWDP/TCHQ DET EDMONTON

RCWBR/TCHQ DET REGINA

ZEN/DND OI WINNIPEG

BT

UNCLAS OPS 1189

SUBJECT: PERSONAL MESSAGE FROM CDS - OP CADENCE

REF: A. CDS 268 071305Z JUL 75

FOLLOWING IS A QUOTE OF REF A. QUOTE. 1. NOW THAT OPERATION CADENCE HAS TERMINATED I WOULD LIKE TO PASS ON MY PERSONAL APPRECIATION TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE CANADIAN FORCES WHO TOOK PART: A JOB WELL DONE.

2. CONSIDERING THE MAGNITUDE OF THE TASK, THE NUMBER OF TROOPS DEPLOYED AT 25 PENITENTIARIES FROM COAST TO COAST, AND THE QUICK REACTION NECESSARY, I WAS VERY PROUD OF THE PROFESSIONALISM AND DEDICATION DISPLAYED BY ALL MEMBERS OF THE CANADIAN FORCES INVOLVED. WE HAVE PROVEN ONCE AGAIN THE WORTH OF TRAINED MILITARY FORCES.

UNQUOTE

BT

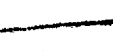
(2)  
Edm O  
1. Routine Orders please.

**R.B. SCREATON**  
Colonel

~~JUL 10 1975~~

**Base Commander  
CFB Kingston**

TRANSIT RECORD		
3301-2 TD 70021		
(File Number)		
PASS TO	DATE	INITIALS
BCOMD	10 JUL	J
BADM O	10 JUL	SN
BADM O	11 JUL	BT
PO CLK	11 JUL 25	D
CRPA	11 JUL	LR

 Bar  
 Approved  
 J. Bar  
 April 7

③ BP Adam O  
Action min (2) place  
RC #29-17 Jul 72  
D.E. Smith, LSC  
JUL 11 1972  
Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

000080

A. THE WOMENS PENITENTIARY KINGSTON

000081

P 2 RCCBJ 78 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. WARKWORTH PENITENTIARY

C. MILLHAVEN PENITENTIARY

D. COLLINS BAY PENITENTIARY

E. JOYCEVILLE PENITENTIARY

F. KINGSTON PENITENTIARY (REGIONAL RECEPTION CENTRE)

2. WARNING PHASE:

A. TELEPHONE WARNING WAS RECEIVED BY REGION OPERATIONS TORONTO DURING THE AFTERNOON OF MONDAY 30 JUN 75. AT THAT TIME REGION OPERATIONS WAS WARNED THAT AN OPERATION TO ASSIST THE PENITENTIARY SERVICE WAS BEING APPROVED

B. THE VERBAL WARNING ORDER WAS RECEIVED AT 301845Z HRS JUN 75 AND WAS PASSED TO 2 CBT GP PETAWAWA AND CFB KINGSTON AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. THE WRITTEN OPERATION ORDER ARRIVED AT 302302 HRS JUN 75 CENTRAL REGION OPERATION ORDER WAS SENT TO 2 CBT GP AT 010200 HRS 2 JUL 75

C. NO MAJOR ASPECTS REMAINED UNRESOLVED AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDERS THE REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE ITSELF WAS GREATER IN SCOPE THAN DETAILED IN OP PLAN 200. IT IS ESSENTIAL THEREFORE THAT THE OPERATION ORDER INCLUDE A TEXT OF THE REQUEST

3. DEPLOYMENT PHASE:

PAGE 3 RCCBJ 78 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CENTRAL REGION OPERATIONS STAFF WERE POSITIONED IN TORONTO, KINGSTON, AND TRENTON. THIS ARRANGEMENT WORKED WELL IN THAT TORONTO MAINTAINED THE CAPABILITY FOR A SECOND TASK AND AT KINGSTON THE INITIAL CONTACTS WERE MADE WITH PENITENTIARY OFFICIALS AND THE RCMP. THE RDC WAS ESTABLISHED IN KINGSTON AS OF 011200 HRS Z JUL 75 AND BRIEFING OF THE TASK FORCE, PENITENTIARY OFFICIALS AND RCMP WAS CARRIED OUT. THE STAFF AT TRENTON WAS ABLE TO KEEP THE REGION COMMANDER INFORMED AND ORGANIZE A RECEPTION FOR THE INCOMING TROOPS DETAILED FOR WARKWORTH AS TRENTON WAS THE SUPPORTING BASE.

B. THE MOVE OF TPS TO THE OPERATIONAL AREA WAS UNDER COMMAND OF HQFMC. REGION COMMANDER CENTRAL REGION ASSUMED OPERATIONAL CONTROL AT 012300 HRS Z JUL 75. ALL TPS WERE IN POSITION AT THE SIX PRISONS BY 020210 HRS Z JUL 75

C. AT MILLHAVEN PENITENTIARY THERE WAS A QUESTION AS TO THE LEGALITY OF EMPLOYING TROOPS IN THE CONTROL NODULES WITHIN THE PRISON PERIMETER. THE MATTER WAS QUICKLY RESOLVED BY NDOC WHO GAVE CLEARANCE FOR THEIR EMPLOYMENT ON RECEIPT OF A WRITTEN REQUEST BY THE PENITENTIARY DIRECTOR

D. FUNCTIONAL/REGION COMMAND AND CONTROL STRUCTURE WORKED WELL ON THIS OPERATION

PAGE 4 RCCBJ 78 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. INTERFACE WITH CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES WAS EXCELIENT. REGIONAL DIRECTOR PENITENTIARY SERVICES ESTABLISHED HIS HQ AT THE PENITENTIARY REGIONAL HQ BUILDING, KINGSTON. COLOCATED AT THIS HQ WERE THE SSOREG OPS, TASK FORCE COMD AND HIS LC AND THEIR COMMUNICATIONS, THE OIC RCMP DET AND THE RIO

F. INSOFAR AS THIS OPERATION WAS CONCERNED THE DRAFT OF DP 200 WAS ADEQUATE

4. ADMINISTRATION: THE ASSISTANCE FROM SUPPORT BASES KINGSTON AND TRENTON WAS EXCELLENT. THERE WERE NO MAJOR ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS DURING THE OPERATION

5. CONCLUSION: OUR FINAL REPORT WILL EXAMINE THE OPERATION IN DEPTH AND INCLUDE COMMENTS FROM THE POST OPERATION REPORT OF 2 CBT GP. THE OPERATION WAS A SUCCESS AND COOPERATION EXCELLENT AT ALL LEVELS HOWEVER, THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION WAS ONLY 24 HRS AND THE PRISON POPULATION WAS COOPERATIVE. AN OPERATION LONGER THAN 24 HRS IN WHICH INCIDENTS OCCURRED MIGHT WELL REVEAL WEAKNESSES NOT APPARENT NOW

BT



Government of Canada  
Gouvernement du Canada

MEMORANDUM

CR/PA  
NOTE DE SERVICE

s.19(1)

TO  
A

B FOODS O

FROM  
DE

BITO

SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
UNCLASSIFIED
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE
3301-2 (BITO) TD
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE
7 Jul 75

SUBJECT  
OBJET

RATIONS DUTY PERSONNEL - OPERATION CADENCE

1. The following officers were employed in support of OPERATION CADENCE on the days shown:

	LCol	B.F.	Simons	1 & 2 Jul 75
	Capt	J.P.	LaPierre	1 & 2 Jul 75
	Capt	R.B.	Parrish	1 & 2 Jul 75
	Lt	F.B.	Wilson	1 Jul 75
	Lt	A.C.A.	Wittall	1 & 2 Jul 75
	Capt	D.V.	Shiner	2 Jul 75
	Capt	H.L.	Wilkins	1 & 2 Jul 75

2. The following ORs were employed during the operation but are on ration strength:

	Pte(F)	Atkey	C.E.	1 & 2 Jul 75
	Pte(F)	Hanson	J.M.	1 & 2 Jul 75
	Pte(F)	Murphy	S.D.	2 Jul 75

3. Central Region Operations Staff personnel were on ration strength for the days shown:

	Col	B.	MacLeod	1 & 2 Jul 75
	Maj	W.M.	Smith	2 Jul 75

*J.P. LaPierre*  
J.P. LaPierre  
Capt  
BITO  
5611

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw



Government of Canada  
Gouvernement du Canada

# MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

*CR/PA*

s.19(1)

TO  
A

Distribution List

FROM  
DE

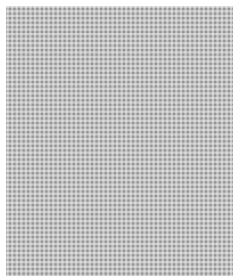
BAdmO

SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
UNCLASSIFIED
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE
3301-2 (BITO)
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE
7 Jul 75

SUBJECT  
OBJET

## DUTY PERSONNEL - OPERATION CADENCE

The following officers and other ranks were employed in support of OPERATION CADENCE during the 1 Jul holiday. May consideration be given reference a day's leave in lieu of the lost holiday:



Capt	J.P.	LaPierre
Capt	R.B.	Parrish
Lt	F.B.	Wilson
Lt	A.C.A.	<del>Wilks</del> Whittell
Capt	H.L.	Wilkins
Pte(F)	C.E.	Atkey
Pte(F)	J.M.	Hanson

*B.F. Simons*  
B.F. Simons  
LCol  
BAdmO  
5641

## DISTRIBUTION LIST

### Action

CI CFSCEE  
BPAdmO  
B Compt  
BPSvcsO

### Information

BComd

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw

CR - PA



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
A

BTSO

FROM  
DE

A/EMO

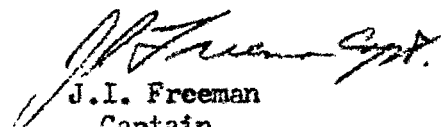
SUBJECT  
OBJET

SUPPORT TO OPERATION CADENCE

Ref: A. Telecon Cdr Ross/BTS 3 Jul 75.

1. Base Maint support consisted of the following:
  - a. standby crew of 1 Offr, 2 Sr NCOs, 2 ORs from 0800 hrs 1 Jul to 0800 hrs 2 Jul,
  - b. standby crew of 1 Offr, 1 Sr NCO, from 1600 hrs 2 Jul to 0800 hrs 3 Jul,
  - c. normal recovery standby crew of 2 ORs, and
  - d. provision of normal BMS services as required 0800 hrs to 1600 hrs 2 Jul.
2. Tasks performed were as follows:
  - a. Helicopter starts at Vimy and McNaughton heliports Qty 5
  - b. Recovery crew to Millhaven at 0130 hrs 2 Jul to repair battery-charging vehicle.
  - c. Shop space and spare parts to repair Qty 1 3/4 ton Ambulance (no labour) on 2 Jul 75.
  - d. Qty 2 tires for 2 1/2 ton SMP repaired on 2 Jul 75.
  - e. Qty 1 3/4 ton SMP at Carruthers Hall repaired in situ on 2 Jul 75.

SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
Unclass
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE 3301-2 TD 7002/ <del>10032-1</del> (Maint)
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE 3 Jul 75

  
J.I. Freeman  
Captain  
A/Base Maint O  
5472

J.I. Freeman, Capt/5473/mw

000087

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER 3301-2

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

TO 70024

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
PRIORITY		DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		030530Z JUL 75			
FROM DE	CFB KINGSTON					PREFIX - PRÉFIXE	
TO - À	TCHQ WINNIPEG					GR	
INFO						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ	
					CONFIDENTIAL		
					ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR		
					OPS 8398		

SUBJECT: OP CADENCE

1. TASK FORCE RELEASED FROM OP CONTROL OF REGION HQ AT 030400Z JUL 75
2. TASK FORCE SUB UNITS RELIEVED OF PERIMETER GUARD DUTIES BY 030359Z JUL 75.

PAGE 1 OF 1 DE		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				Lt Whittall				Ops Centre		5676	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR Lt Whittall		

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

000088

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

FILE: 3001-2

DOSSIER

CRIPA

TO 70021

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
IMMEDIATE	IMMEDIATE DEFERRED - DIFFÉRE	030515Z JUL 75	
FROM DE	RDC KINGSTON		PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À	2 CBT GP PETAWAWA		GR
INFO	NDHQ OTTAWA FMC HQ ST HUBERT TCHQ WINNIPEG ATCHQ TRENTON CENTREGOPS TORONTO NDHQ FOR NDOC		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
	SUBJECT: OP CADENCE SITREP NO 14 AS OF 2400 HRS 02 JUL 75		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR
	1. SUMMARY OF OPS: LOCS RELEASED AT TIMINGS AS INDICATED		OPS 8396
	A. WARKWORTH - 2330 HRS		
	B. COLLINS BAY - 2315 HRS		
	C. MILLHAVEN - 2334 HRS		

PAGE	1 OF 2	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE			
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ		YES OUI	NO NON		
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
					T

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COP

000089

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
PRIORITY	PRIORITY DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À			GR
INFO			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
			CONFIDENTIAL
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

D. KINGSTON PEN

(1) MALE - 2320 HRS

(2) FEMALE - 2305 HRS

E. JOYCEVILLE - 2359 HRS

THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS IN RELIEF AT WARKWORTH AS ANTICIPATED.

2. TASK FORCE REVERTED TO COMD HQ 2 CBT GP WEF 2400 HRS 02 JUL 75

3. FORCE READY TO MOV AT 0015 HRS 03 JUL 75

4. MOVE TO COMMENCE AT K HR. AWAITING CONFIRMATION HQ 2 CBT GP  
FOR K HR

5. ESTIMATE FORCE COMPLETE IN PETAWAWA AT K + 6 HRS

PAGE 2 OF 2 DE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		L.A. BRANAM		OPS CENTRE		5676	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
R				T				
					SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR			
					D.E. STOTHERS LCOL			
					TASK FORCE COMD			

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER **8304**  
**TD 7002**

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRIORITY - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRIORITY - ACTION <b>P</b> DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE <b>030415 2 JUL 75</b>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE <b>RDC KINGSTON</b>			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE <b>GR</b>
TO - À <b>NDHQ OTTAWA</b>			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO <b>ATCHQ TRENTON FMCHQ CENTREGOPS TORONTO</b>			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>OPS 8396</b>
SUBJECT: OP CADENCE			
REF: NDOC 5241 022040Z JUL 75			
FOR NDOC			
1. TASK FORCE RELEASED FROM OP CONTROL OF REGION HQ AT <b>030400Z JUL 75</b>			
2. TASK FORCE SUBUNITS RELIEVED OF PERIMETER GUARD DUTIES AT			
FOLLOWING TIMES:			
A. WOMENS PENITENTIARY KINGSTON - <b>030305Z JUL 75</b>			
B. MARKWORTH PENITENTIARY - <b>030330Z JUL 75</b>			
C. MILLHAVEN PENITENTIARY - <b>030334Z JUL 75</b>			

PAGE <b>1</b> OF DE <b>2</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL - TÉL.
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
<b>R</b>				<b>T</b>
	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
SIGNATURE		OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR		

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE  
**82**

000091

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

**FILE  
DOSSIER**

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

**COPY - COPIE**



RESTRICTED

PAGE 2 RCCSC 1 R E S T R I C T E D

DUTIES.

2. REF A ALSO DIRECTS FORCES TO PHYSICALLY VACATE SITES ASAP WHEN RELEASED FROM OP CONTROL.

3. UPON RELEASE OF OP CONTROL BY REG COMDS, FMC FORCES SHALL REVERT IMMEDIATELY TO CONTROL OF PARENT FMNS WHO WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR RETURN OF FORCES TO HOME BASES. MOVEMENT TO HOME BASES SHALL NOT COMMENCE BEFORE FIRST LIGHT 3 JUL EXCEPT FOR MOVES INVOLVING LESS THAN 30 MILES AT DISCRETION OF FMN COMDS.

4. FMNS TO REPORT WHEN FORCES COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO HOME BASES AND ARRIVAL TIME AT HOME LOCS.

5. INITIAL POST OP REPORTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED BY MSG TO FMC HQ NLT 1600Z 7 JUL 75. REPORTS TO INCLUDE COMMENTS ON FOL POINTS IN CONTEXT OF OP CADENCE:

A. FUNCTIONAL/REGIONAL COMMAND AND CONTROL STRUCTURE.

B. INTERFACE WITH CIVIL AUTHORITIES.

C. FMC OP PLAN 200.

D. ADDITIONAL POINTS AS REQUIRED

6. INSTRS ON FINAL REPORT TO BE ISSUED LATER

.....

BT

RESTRICTED

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
3321-2  
DOSSIER TD 70021

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION <b>PRIORITY</b>		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE <b>02 2400Z JUL 75</b>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE <b>CFB KINGSTON</b>				PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À <b>TCHQ WINNIPEG</b>				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>RESTRICTED</b>
INFO				ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>DO 197</b>

SUBJECT: OP CADENCE. ADM SITREP AS OF 022400Z JUL 75

1. ADM REQUIREMENTS BEING MET
2. SITUATION CALM

PAGE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR <b>D.V. SHIMER</b>		OFFICE BUREAU <b>CAPT OPS CENTRE</b>	TEL. - TÉL. <b>5676</b>					
OF DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON										
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	<b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR <b>D. SHIMER CAPT EGR COMD</b>

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

000095

82

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
2301-2  
DOSSIER TO 70021

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

ck/la

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO <b>PRIORITY</b>		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE <b>02 2205Z JUL 75</b>		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
<b>PRIORITY</b>		DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ					
FROM DE <b>RDC KINGSTON</b>						PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  <b>GR</b>	
TO - A  <b>2 CBT GP HQ PETAWAWA</b>						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	
INFO  <b>NDHQ OTTAWA FMCHQ ST HUBERT TCHQ WINNIPEG ATCHQ TRENTON CENTREGOPS TORONTO</b>						ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  <b>OPS 8395</b>	

NDHQ FOR NDOC

SUBJECT: OP CADNCE SITREP NO 4 AS OF 1800 HRS 02 JUL 75

REF: TELECON CAPT BRANUM/MAJ SUMMERS 02 Jul 75

1. FORCE STR.

A. AMEND SITREP NO 1 AND NO 3 AND REF A

(1) WARKWORTH: OR - 88

(2) MILLHAVEN: OR - 2

(3) COLLINS BAY: REF & SECURITY FORCE SHOULD HAVE READ

58 VICE 68

PAGE  <b>1</b>		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
OF DE <b>4</b>		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON											
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	<b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE	OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR	

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO <b>PRIORITY</b>	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>			
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À			GR
INFO			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>OPS 8395</b>

(4) KINGSTON PEN: OR - 84

(5) JOYCEVILLE: OFFRS - 4 ORS - 90

(6) TASK FORCE: HQ: OFFRS - 7 ORS - 83

(7) TOTAL FORCE STRENGTHS: OFFR - 28 ORS - 496

2. VEH STR: NO CHANGE

3. SUMMARY OF OPS: ALL SITES

A. QUIET THROUGHOUT PERIOD. ANTICIPATED TROUBLE FOR FEEDING AT WARKWORTH AND COLLINS BAY DID NOT DEVELOPE. PARADE OF PRISON GUARDS IN KINGSTON WAS UNDER LOCAL POLICE SUPERVISION. ANTICIPATE SOME GUARDS WILL NOT BE CAPABLE OF CONDUCTING GUARD DUTIES AFTER SPENDING ALL AFTERNOON IN LOCAL PUBS.

PAGE <b>2</b> OF <b>4</b> DE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>								
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
<b>R</b>				<b>T</b>				
SIGNATURE								OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO <b>PRIORITY</b>		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
<b>PRIORITY</b>		DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ					
FROM DE						PREFIX - PRÉFIXE	
TO - À						GR	
INFO						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ	
						<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	
						ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR	
						<b>OPS 8395</b>	

HAVE COMPLETED DETAILED PLANNING TO ESTABLISH A JOINT  
TAC HQ AT REGIONAL SECURITY HQ IN DOWNTOWN KINGSTON AT 1900 HRS.  
COMPOSITION OF HQ TO INCLUDE COL MACLEOD, RDC DIRECTOR, LO FROM TASK  
FORCE HQ AND RCMP REP. REPLACEMENTS FROM PETAWAWA ARRIVED BY HEL  
HUEY HELS WITH SOME PERS RETURNED TO PETAWAWA AT 1345 HRS  
1310 HRS. MORALE OF TROOPS HIGH AT ALL SITES. CONTINGENCY PLANNING  
FOR RETURN MOVE COMPLETED.

4. FORECAST OF OPS: CONTINUE PERIMETER GUARD UNTIL ~~XXXX~~ RELEASED.  
MOVE DIRECT FROM SITES TO CFB PETAWAWA. ANTICIPATE FEW IF ANY  
PROBLEMS WITH MOVE BACK. POSSIBLE DELAY IN HAND OVER OF GUARD  
DUTIES AT WARKWORTH. TAUNTS BY INMATES AT MILLHAVEN CONTINUE.  
PICKET LINES AT COLLINS BAY WILL LIKELY DISPERSE ONCE GUARDS ARE

PAGE 3 OF 4 DE		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON											
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		DATE		TIME HEURE		SYSTEM SYSTÈME		OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR		DATE		TIME HEURE	
<b>R</b>								<b>T</b>					
										SIGNATURE		OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR	

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER

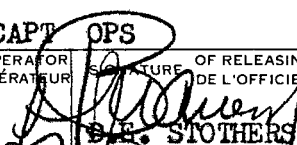
FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO <b>PRIORITY</b>		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
<b>PRIORITY</b>		DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ					
FROM DE						PREFIX - PRÉFIXE	
TO - À						GR	
INFO						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ	
						<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	
						ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR	
						<b>OPS 8395</b>	

BACK ON DUTY.

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NIL

PAGE		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU				TEL. - TÉL.									
4 OF 4		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				L.A. BRANUM CAPT OPS				5676													
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		R		DATE		TIME HEURE		SYSTEM SYSTÈME		OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR		T		DATE		TIME HEURE		SYSTEM SYSTÈME		OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR		SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROVATEUR	
																				 <b>R. STOTHERS</b> <b>ECOL</b>			

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

000099



RESTRICTED

PAGE 2 RCCWC 533 R E S T R I C T E D

NLT 1600Z 8 JUL 75. REPORTS SHOULD HIGHLIGHT AND MAKE SPECIFIC  
COMMENTS REGARDING OP CADENCE ON:

A. FUNCTIONAL/REGIONAL COMMAND AND CONTROL STRUCTURE:

B. INTERFACE WITH CIV AUTHORITIES, AND

C. OP 200 (INTERIM) 15 JAN 75

4. THE ATTENTION OF FUNC AND REG COMDS IS DIRECTED TO PARA 8 OF  
REF AND IT IS EMPHASIZED THAT ANY REQUIRED AMENDMENTS/REVISIONS ARE  
TO BE INCORPORATED SOONEST

5. FINAL REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED IAW PARA 503.2 OP 200

\*\*\*\*\*

BT

RESTRICTED

② NTF  
Rx. Passed to 2C6+Gp  
for ACTION  
Chun  
CA FT  
OPS DO  
23 JUL 75

MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE-  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

FOR COMMCEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITE - INFO <b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFERE	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE <b>021055Z JUL 75</b>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
FROM DE <b>RDC KINGSTON</b>			GR SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
TO - À <b>2 CBT GP HQ PETAWAWA</b>			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>OPS 8394</b>

INFO

NDHQ OTTAWA

FMC HQ ST HUBERT

TCHQ WINNIPEG

ATCHQ TRENTON

**CENTREGOPS TORONTO**

NDHQ FOR NDOC

SUBJECT: OP CADENCE. SITREP NO 3 AS OF 0600 HRS 02 JUL 75.

1. FORCE STR

A. AMEND STATEP NO 1 TO INCL JOYCEVILLE OFFRS 5 ORS 89

**TOTAL 94**

B. SEVEN ORS ARRIVED 020030 HRS. SIX TO KINGSTON PEN AND

PAGE		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TEL.		
1	OF 2	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>				TAKAHASHI		OPS CENTRE		5676		
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE DE L'OFFICER APPROBATEUR
												<i>[Signature]</i> D.E. STOTHERS, LCOL TASK FORCE COMMANDER

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

**COPY - COPIE**

2

000102

MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE-  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFERÉ		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

CONTINUED

ONE TO TASK FORCE HQ

C. CURRENT STR 28 OFFRS 496 ORS

21 VEH STR

A. AMEND SITREP NO 1 TO INCL JOYCEVILLE

1/4 TON - 4

3/4 TON - 12

2 1/2 TON - 4

3. SUMMARY OF OPS: CHANGEOVER OF MIL PERS FROM GUARDS  
COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT. MANNING OF GUARD POSTS AND

PAGE 3	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				R'S NAME RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL - TÉL		
OF DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON				AHASHI		OPS CENTRE		5676		
FOR À L' O'	FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DEL'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR  /s/ T. E. Stothers T.E. STOTHERS, LCOL TASK FORCE COMMANDER
DND 7530	DND 905 (NOV 72) 7530-21-868-4129				COF		OPIE				

MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION <b>PRIORITY</b>	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO <b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFÉRE	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

CONTINUED

PERIMETER PTLS RUNNING SMOOTHLY

4. FORECAST OF OPS TO 1900 HRS: CONTINUED PERIMETER GUARD.

DIRECTORS AT WARKWORTH AND COLLINS BAY FEEL POTENTIAL PROBLEMS

MAY ARISE WITH FEEDING OF INMATES WITH LOCKED CELL POLICY.

SUB UNITS HAVE BEEN CAUTIONED THAT ANY ASSISTANCE IN THIS

RESPECT MUST BE AUTH. PICKET LINE OF GUARDS AT COLLINS BAY

PRESENTS NO PROBLEMS. SOME TAUNTS BY INMATES AT MILLHAVEN

TOWARDS MIL PERS HAVE BEEN EXPERIENCED.

5. ADM AND LOG. NO PROBLEMS REQUIRING OTHER THAN LOCAL  
ASSISTANCE.

PAGE <b>3</b>	OF DE <b>3</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR <b>TAKAHASHI</b>	OFFICE BUREAU <b>OPS CENTRE</b>	TEL. - TÉL. <b>5676</b>					
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>								
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DEL OFFICIER APPROBATEUR <b>/s/ T. E. Stothers</b> <b>T. E. STOTHERS, LCOL</b>

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIÉ

MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

3301-2  
FILE DOSSIER TD 70021  
NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
PRIORITY		PRIORITY DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		020100Z JUL 75			
FROM DE		RDC KINGSTON				PREFIX - PRÉFIXE	
TO - À		2 CBT HQ PETAWAWA				GR	
INFO		NDHQ OTTAWA FMC ST HUBERT TCHQ WINNIPEG ATCHQ TRENTON CENTREGOPS TORONTO NDHQ FOR NDOC				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>OPS 8393</b>	
<p>SUBJECT: OPERATION CADENCE. SITREP NO 2 AS OF 2100 HRS 01 Jul 75.</p> <p>1. REGULAR PRISON GUARDS HAVE WALKED OFF AT ALL PRISON SITES. ALL MILITARY PERS AND RCMP HAVE TAKEN OVER DUTIES</p> <p>2. HAND OVER OF DUTIES AT ALL LOCATIONS WENT WITHOUT INCIDENT. MINOR DEMONSTRATIONS AT 2200 HRS OUTSIDE ALL PRISONS BY OFF DUTY</p>							

PAGE 1		2		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TEL.											
OF DE		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ		YES OUI		NO NON		BRANUM				OPS CENTRE		8676											
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		R		DATE		TIME HEURE		SYSTEM SYSTÈME		OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR		T		DATE		TIME HEURE		SYSTEM SYSTÈME		OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR		SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER SIGNATURE DU LIBÉRATEUR		D.E. STOTHERS, LCOL	

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE  
2

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

USE  
RE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

FILE  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b>		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À			GR
INFO			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

CONTINUED

**MONITORED**  
GUARDS WAS ~~MONITORED~~ BY RCMP AND OPP

3. WILL COMPLY TO SITREP TIMINGS AS DETAILED OP PLAN 200

COMMENCING 0600 HRS 02 JUL 75.

PAGE	2	2	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL. - TÉL.
OF DE			CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>HRANUM</b>	<b>OPS CENTRE</b>	<b>8676</b>
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR.	R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T
		DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER S. J. T. APPROBATEUR
						<b>F.D.E. STOTHERS, LCOL</b>

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FILE-  
DOSSIER TD 7002  
NUMBER - NUMÉRO

FROM DE RDC KINGSTON

TO: A NDHQ (NDOC)

INFO ATCHQ  
J-MCHQ

SUBJECT OP CADENCE  
REF DP 200 (INTERIM) 15 JAN 75  
SITREP.

1. FURTHER TO MY OPS 8391 ALL  
~~PRISONERS~~ INMATES IN FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
IN CENTRAL REGION ACCOUNTED FOR AND  
SECURED IN CELLS FOR THE NIGHT.

2. ZCPS CP TASK FORCE HAS ASSUMED  
CONTROL OF FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS IN CENTRAL  
REGION.

PREFIX - PRÉFIXE GR  
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  
COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  
CONFIDENTIAL  
ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER  
NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  
OPS 8391

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

**COPY - COPIE**

000107

**MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE**

3301-2  
7070021

FOR COMM/CEN SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

FILE DOSSIER  
NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFERÉ	<b>020230Z JUL 75</b>	
FROM DE	<b>CFB KINGSTON</b>		PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À	<b>2CBT GP HQ PETAWAWA</b>		GR SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO	<b>NDHQ OTTAWA</b>  <b>FMC HQ ST HUBERT</b>  <b>TCHQ WINNIPEG</b>  <b>ATCHQ TRENTON</b>  <b>CENTREGOPS TORONTO</b>  <b>NHDQ FOR NDOC</b>  <b>SUBJECT: OPERATION CADENCE. SITREP NO 1 AS AT 1900 HRS 1 JUL 75</b>  <b>REF: A. RDC KINGSTON OPS 8389 OF 012305Z JUL 75</b>  <b>1. FORCE STRENGTH BY LOG:</b>  <b>A. WARKWORTH:                      B. MILLHAVEN                      C. COLLINS BAY</b>  <b>(1) PERS                                      ✗                                      ✗</b>		<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>  ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR  <b>OPS 8391</b>

PAGE <b>1</b> OF <b>7</b> DE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	WRITER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL - TÉL.
	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>BRANUM</b>	<b>OPS CENTRE</b>	<b>5676</b>
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER D'APPROBATEUR
<b>R</b>			<b>T</b>	<b>SS T. J. L. COL</b> <b>TASK FORCE COMD</b>

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

DATE - TIME GROUP  
GROUPE DATE - HEURE

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS  
INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)

FILE -  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

USAGS SIGNALS USE  
USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À			GR SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

CONTINUED

A. WARKWORTH:

OFFR - 5

OR - 83

TOTAL PERS 88

(2) VEH

1/4 TON - 2

3/4 TON - 5

2 1/2 TON - 7

5 STON M62 - 1

B. MILLHAVEN

22 4

26 72

76

2

4

4

0

C. COLLINS BAY

24 4

28 74

x 78

x 1

6 4

08 6

0

PAGE <b>2</b> OF <b>7</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		AFTER'S NAME M DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL - TEL	
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>BRANUM</b>		<b>OPS CENTRE</b>		<b>5676</b>	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER D'APPROBATEUR
<b>R</b>				<b>T</b>				<b>SS TOLSON</b> <b>THE STONE IS COL</b> <b>TASK FORCE COM</b>

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COR - COPIE

2

DATE - TIME GROUP  
GROUPE DATE - HEURE

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS  
INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE -  
DOSSIER

USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFERE		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

D. KINGSTON <sup>P</sup>BEN: MALE/FEMALE

(1) PERS

OFFR - 4

OR - 66

TOTAL PERS - 70

(2) VEH

1/4 TON 1

3/4 TON 3

2 1/2 TON .7

5 TON M62 0

PAGE <b>3</b> OF <b>7</b> DE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		AFTER'S NAME M DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL - TÉL.	
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>		DATE		TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DEL OFFICIER D'APPROBATION	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>						<b>SS Task Force COM</b>	

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COP - COPIE  
2

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

DATE - TIME GROUP  
GROUPE DATE - HEURE

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS  
INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE - DOSSIER

EN/SIGNALS USE  
USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFÉRE		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

E. AT: CFB KINGSTON TASK FORCE HQ

(1) PERS

OFFR - 6

OR - 77

TOTAD PERS 83

(2) VEH

1/4 TON 3

3/4 TON 3

2 1/2 TON 9

4 5 TON M62 1

PAGE OF DE 7	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR <b>BRANUM</b>		OFFICE BUREAU <b>OPS CENTRE</b>		TEL - TEL. <b>5676</b>	
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>								
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR <b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR <b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
					SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER PROBATEUR <b>SS J. E. STOTHERS, LCOL TASK FORCE COMD</b>			

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS  
INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)

MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

EN/SIGNALS USE  
USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

TO

18

1 INFO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFERE		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PREFIXE  GR
TO - A			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SECURITE  <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMERO DE L'EXPEDITEUR

F. TOTAL FORCE PERS INCLUDE 23 OFFRS AND 372 OF WHICH HQ PERS INCLUDE TWO MILITIA OFFR AND NINE MILITIA ORS. AS WELL AS 34 PAY LEVEL TWO PERS: THESE PERS ARE ALL EMPLOYED ON GD AND HQ ADM TASKES.<sup>5</sup>

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: RECCE ARRIVED CFB KINGSTON AT 0820  
HRS. FORCE COMD AND OCS OF EACH SITE MARRIED UP WITH PENITENTIARY  
DIRECTORS AT 1100 HRS. SITE RECCE COMPLETED BY 1430. MAIN  
BODY ARRIVED KINGSTON 1720 TO 1845 HRS. DEPLOYED AT 1900 TO  
SITES. ALL ~~REC~~ TROOPS IN LOC AT 2030 AND ALL TROOPS IN LOC  
BY 2100 HRS. COMMS ~~EST~~ AT 2215 HRS. AIM AND MAINT SP FROM CFB

PAGE 57		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME OM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
OF DE		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES OUI <input type="checkbox"/> NO NON <input type="checkbox"/>				BRANUM				OPS CENTRE		5676	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T	TE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE LOFFICIER D'APPROBATION P.E. STOTHERS COL TASK FORCE COMD	

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

2

000112

MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS  
INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)

FILE  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
PRIORITY	PRIORITY DEFERRED - DIFFÉRE		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À			GR SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			CONFIDENTIAL ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

CONTINUED

KINGSTON AND TRENTON EXCELLENT. MILITARY POLICE AND OPP ASSISTANCE FOR MOV WELL ORGANIZED. ALL VEHICLES ARRIVED AT KINGSTON. BOTH LOCATIONS AT WARKWORTH AND, CONSIDER MILLHAVEN AND COLLINS BAY ONLY POSSIBLE TROUBLE SPOTS. HAVE FORMED JOINT HQ WITH RDC AND TASK FORCE. ONLY CONTENTIOUS POINT HAS BEEN EXPLAINED IN REF A.

3. FORECAST OF OPERATIONS UNTIL 1900 HRS 02 JUL 75. HAVE FORMED TWO RESERVES ONE OF 12 MEN AT CFB KINGSTON AND ONE OF 20 MEN AT JOYCEVILLE TO REINFORCE POSNS AT COLLINS BAY AND MILLHAVEN

PAGE 6	OF DE 8	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE		WRITER'S NAME DU RÉDACTEUR		OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		BRANUM		OPS CENTRE		5676	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
						SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER D'APPROBATION J.E. STOTHERS, COL TASK FORCE COMD			

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPIE  
2

MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE  
MESSAGE FORM  
FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE -  
DOSSIERFILE -  
DOSSIER

USEN/SIGNALS USE  
USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PRIORITY</b> DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
TO - À			GR SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

CONTINUED

SHOULD REINFORCEMENT BE NECESSARY TO HOLD UNTIL ARRIVAL 100  
MAN FORCE FROM PETAWAWA. WILL KEEP CH 135 N HUEY IN SUPPORT  
UNTIL AT LEAST NOON TOMORROW FOR DEPLOYMENT RESERVE FORCES.  
RESERVES TO BE MOVED ONLY WITH CONCURRENCE RDC.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NIL

PAGE <b>7</b> OF <b>7</b> DE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR	OFFICE BUREAU	TEL. - TÉL.
	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON	<b>BRANUM</b>	<b>OPS CENTRE</b>	<b>5676</b>
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER PROBATEUR
<b>R</b>			<b>T</b>	<b>SS Tasker</b> <b>R.E. STUBBS LCOL</b> <b>TASK FORCE COMD</b>

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

CONFIDENTIAL

HH

BT

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ILITY NOT

Seen. Copy passed to Ops Centre.  
Moore Capt  
1 Jul 75  
Duty 0

**THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO**

HH

BT

TRANSIT RECORD	
3301-2, TO 70021	
[REDACTED]	
BITO	<sup>3</sup> J. J.
[REDACTED]	

CONFIDENTIAL

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER 33012 TO 70021

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

CF/Pa

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
IMMEDIATE		DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		01 1810 Z JUL 75			
FROM DE				PREFIX - PRÉFIXE			
CFB KINGSTON				GR			
TO - À				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ			
TCHQ WINNIPEG				CONFIDENTIAL			
INFO				ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR			
				OPS 8388			

FOR SSO OPS

SUBJECT: PENITENTIARY ASSISTANCE CENTRAL REGION OP CADENCE

REF: A. DEFENCE PLAN 200/74

1. CFB KINGSTON HAS BEEN TASKED TO SUPPORT OP CADENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ATC OPS PLAN 200/71 AND DEFENCE PLAN 200/74. 2 CBT GP RECCE GROUPS ARRIVED THIS BASE 011200Z JUL 75. ETA OF MAIN BODY FROM CFB PETAWAWA IS 012100Z JUL 75.
2. NO ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE DEEMED NEC.
3. SITREPS WILL BE FORWARDED TO YOUR HQ AT 2400Z DAILY.

PAGE		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU				TEL. - TÉL.	
1 OF 1 DE		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				R.B. PARRISH, CAPT				OPS CENTRE				5675/jt	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR					
R					T					R.B. PARRISH, CAPT					

HH

BT

TRANSIT INDEXED	
3301-2 TD70021	
P.	
BITO	3 Jul 7

CONFIDENTIAL

HH.

000000

TRANSIT 70024  
3301-2 TD 70024  
BITO 3 Jul 2

000119

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER 3301-2  
70 70021

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER-NUMÉRO

chl fa

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ-ACTION <b>PRIORITY</b> <del>IMMEDIATE</del>		PRECEDENCE-INFO PRIORITÉ-INFO  DEFERRED-DIFFÉRÉ	DATE-TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE-HEURE <b>011100Z JUL 75</b>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE	<b>CFB KINGSTON</b>			PREFIX-PRÉFIXE  GR
TO-À	<b>CENT REG OPS TORONTO ATCHD TRENTON</b>			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO				ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>DO 196</b>

1. ACK YOUR REG OPS 39 010215Z  
JULY 75. AND OPS 40 010200Z  
JULY 75

PAGE <b>1</b> OF DE <b>1</b>	REFERS TO MESSAGE-RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR <b>F. A. Adlington Lt. BDO.</b>				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL.-TÉL.
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>											
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	<b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	<b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR <b>R. S. Swinton.</b>

HH

00 RCCPG

E RCCKC 6 1820530

ZNY CCCCC

0 010515Z JUL 75

FM HQ 2 CBT GP PETAWAWA

TO ZEN/CFB PETAWAWA

ZEN/2 RCHA PETAWAWA

ZEN/8 CH PETAWAWA

ZEN/2 CBT GP SIGS PETAWAWA

ZEN/3 RCR PETAWAWA

ZEN/2 SVC BN PETAWANA

ZEN/2 FD AMB PETAWAWA

ZEN/427 SQN PETAWAWA

INFO RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

RCCAO/ATCHQ TRENTON

RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCAO/CFB TRENTON

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L OPS 1303 SECTION 1 OF 2

CFB KINGSTON FOR RDC CFB TRENTON FOR BCOMD

SUBJECT: PENITENTIARY ASSISTANCE CENTRAL REGION - OP CADENCE

REFS: A. FMC OP PLAN 200

TRANSPORT RECORD

3301-2

TD 7002

3 Jul 2

B170

1 Jul 75

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 RCCKC 6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. FMC 3301-1 (COS OPS) 25 APR 75
- C. FMC OPS 5000 302150Z JUN 75
- D. 2 CBT GP READY FORCE INSTR NOTAL
- E. CENTRAL REGION OP DIRECTIVE 1/71. 19 JUL 71
- F. CFAO 23-1
- G. CENTREGOPS TORONTO OPS 40 010200Z JUL 75

ALL TIMES LOCAL

1. SITUATION. PENITENTIARY GUARDS HAVE STATED THEIR INTENTION OF WALKOUT ON 2 JUL 75. THE SOLICITER GENERAL HAS FORMALLY REQUESTED CANADIAN ARMED FORCES ASSISTANCE
2. MISSION. 2 CBT GP WILL BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY AS REQUIRED FOR ALL MAXIMUM AND MEDIUM SECURITY FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES IN CENTRAL REGION
3. EXECUTION
  - A. GENERAL OUTLINE. 2 CBT GP WILL DEPLOY FIVE COMPANY EQUIVALENTS TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES IN CENTRAL REGION WARKWORTH, MILLHAVEN, KINGSTON MENS AND WOMENS COLLINS BAY AND JOYCEVILLE
  - B. GROUPING
    - (1) ATTACHED TO UNDER COMMAND 2 RCHA AFTER ARRIVAL WARKWORTH PENITENTIARY - B SQN 8 CH

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 RCCKC 6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) ATTACHED TO UNDER COMMAND 2 RCHA AFTER ARRIVAL MILLHAVEN

PENITENTIARY - ONE COY 3 RCR

(3) ATTACHED TO UNDER COMMAND 2 RCHA AFTER ARRIVAL COLLINS BAY

PENITENTIARY - ONE COY 3 RCR

(4) ATTACHED TO UNDER COMMAND 2 RCHA AFTER ARRIVAL JOYCEVILLE

PENITENTIARY - 2 CBT GP HQ AND SIG SQN

(5) ATTACHED TO UNDER COMMAND 2 RCHA FROM 010900 JUL 75 - ONE FEMALE  
SECTION CFB PETAWAWA

#### C. TASKS

(1) WARKWORTH PENITENTIARY - B SQN 8 CH

(2) MILLHAVEN PENITENTIARY - COY 3 RCR

(3) COLLINS BAY PENITENTIARY - COY 3 RCR

(4) KINGSTON PENITENTIARY - 2 RCHA

(5) KINGSTON WOMENS PENITENTIARY - 2 RCHA

(6) JOYCEVILLE PENITENTIARY - 2 CBT GP HQ AND SIG SQN

#### D. REFERENCE D WILL APPLY

#### E. TIMINGS

(1) ALERT AS OF 010800 JUL 75:

(A) VANGUARD - ONE HOUR NOTICE TO MOVE

(B) MAIN GUARD - THREE HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 4 RCCKC 6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (2) NO MOVEMENT EXCEPT RECCE PARTIES BEFORE 011200 JUL 75
- (3) TROOPS TO BE PREPARED TO TAKEOVER DUTIES AT 011800 JUL 75
- (4) RECCE PARTIES DEPART 010700 JUL 75

F. 427 SQN. WILL PROVIDE TWO HUEYS TO TRANSPORT RECCE PARTY TO KINGSTON DEPARTING E-1 PARADE SQUARE AT 010700 JUL 75. ONE LOH WILL BE PROVIDED FOR COMMAND AND LIAISON FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION, DEPARTING FROM E-1 PARADE SQUARE AT 010700 JUL 75

G. DELETED.

H. 2 SVC BN. WILL PROVIDE A COY HQ AND THREE PLATOONS AS A RESERVE TO REMAIN IN CFB PETAWAWA ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE FROM 011200 JUL 75

R. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. TO BE ISSUED

4. SERVICE SUPPORT

(A) GENERAL

- (1) TROOPS WILL DEPLOY PER PARAS 14 AND 15 OF REFERENCE D EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW
- (2) CFB KINGSTON WILL SUPPORT ALL EXCEPT THE SUB-UNIT AT WARKWORTH WHO WILL BE SUPPORTED BY CFB TRENTON
- (3) THIS PARAGRAPH WILL SERVE TO ESTABLISH THE FORCE. SUBSEQUENT ADMINISTRATIVE ARRANGEMENTS WILL BE MADE BETWEEN THE FORCE COMMANDER

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5 RCCKC 6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND THE SUPPORTING BASES

B. RATIONS

(1) TROOPS WILL BE ON RATION STRENGTH EFFECTIVE BREAKFAST 1 JUL 75.

2 RCHA ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR RATION ACCOUNTING FOR THE FORCE.

(2) TROOPS WILL EAT LUNCH IN BLDG P-51 PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

(3) RATIONS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL LOCATIONS EXCEPT JOYCEVILLE.

THE SUB-UNIT GOING TO JOYCEVILLE WILL DEPLOY A KITCHEN, RATION VEHICLE AND TENTAGE AFTER DRAWING ONE DAYS FRESH (RS1 INCREMENT 3) TO JOYCEVILLE AS FREE RUNNERS IN TIME TO FEED THE SUB-UNIT THE EVENING MEAL ON ARRIVAL

(4) RATION DEPOT CFB PETAWAWA WILL ISSUE ONE DAYS FRESH (RS1 INCREMNT 3) TO THE SUB-UNIT GOING TO JOYCEVILLE AND TWO DAYS IRPS TO ALL SUB-UNITS

BETWEEN 010800 AND 011000 JUL 75. SUBSEQUENT DRAWS WILL BE MADE FROM CFB KINGSTON

(5) FORCE COMMANDER WILL AUTHORIZE USE OF IRPS

(6) ARRANGEMENTS FOR ICE AND WATER WILL BE MADE AS REQUIRED WITH THE ESTABLISHMENT BEING GUARDED OR WITH THE SUPPORTING BASE

C. COOKS. AS TROOPS WILL NOT DEPLOY OVER A MEAL HOUR, NO BOX LUNCHES WILL BE ISSUED. B FOOD SVCS O CFB PETAWAWA WILL ASSIGN COOKS TO THE SUB-UNIT ASSIGNED TO JOYCEVILLE

D. TROOP ACCOMMODATION

PAGE 6 RCCKC 6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) TROOPS WILL BE ACCOMMODATED AT ALL LOCATIONS EXCEPT JOYCEVILLE. THE SUB-UNIT GOING TO JOYCEVILLE WILL TAKE SUFFICIENT TENTAGE TO PROVIDE THEIR OWN ACCOMMODATION. 2 CBT GP HQ AND SIG SQN WILL PROVIDE THIS TENTAGE WITH ASSISTANCE FROM 2 RCHA AND 3 RCR IN THAT ORDER AS REQUIRED

(2) SUBSEQUENT ARRANGEMENTS FOR BEDS AND MATTRESSES WILL BE MADE WITH CFB KINGSTON IF THE DURATION OF THE DEPLOYMENT SO WARRANTS

E. DRESS AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT. PER ANNEX E OF REFERENCE D INCLUDING SPECIFICALLY AIR MATTRESSES AND SLEEPING BAGS FOR ALL RANKS

F. POL. THE FORCE WILL DEPLOY WITH SUFFICIENT POL TO MAKE THE MOVE.

2. SVC BN WILL ISSUE ADDITIONAL JERICANS IF NECESSARY BETWEEN 010800 AND 011000 JUL 75

G. RECOVERY. THE FORCE WILL DEPLOY WITH ITS OWN RECOVERY RESOURCES. SUPPORTING BASES WILL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RECOVERY AS REQUIRED

H. MAINTENANCE. EACH SUB-UNIT WILL DEPLOY WITH AN MRT SUPPLIED BY ITS PARENT UNIT. ADDITIONAL REPAIR WILL BE ARRANGED AS REQUIRED WITH CFB KINGSTON AND CFB TRENTON

J. TRANSPORT

(1) SUB-UNITS WILL DEPLOY WITH INTEGRAL TRANSPORT USING MAXIMUM NUMBERS OF 2-1/2 TON TRUCKS

\*\*\*\*\*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 2 RCCKC 7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 CBT GP BY 011000 JUL 75 OF THEIR REQUIREMENTS FOR BUS TRANSPORT

K. MOVEMENT

(1) THE FORCE WILL DEPLOY ON MOVE ORDERS ISSUED BY THE FORCE COMMANDER

(2) MP PL 2 SVC BN WILL SIGN THE ROUTES TO KINGSTON AND WARKWORTH AND

WILL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL AT CRITICAL POINTS SELECTED BY 2 RCHA.

THEY WILL ALSO EFFECT APPROPRIATE LIASISON WITHE PROVINCIAL POLICE

L. AMMUNITION

(1) SUB-UNITS WILL DEPLOY WITH AMMUNITION PER ANNEX B OF REFERENCE D

(2) THIS AMMUNITION WILL BE DRAWN BETWEEN 010800 AND 011000 JUL 75

M. MEDICAL

(1) EACH SUB-UNIT WILL DEPLOY WITH A MEDICAL ASSISTANT AND AN

AMBULANCE SUPPLIED BY ITS PARENT UNIT

(2) EVACUATION OF ANY CANADIAN ARMED FORCES CASUALTIES IS TO BE TO

THE NEAREST HOSPITAL, MILITARY OR CIVILIAN

N. GARBAGE. ARRANGEMENTS FOR GARBAGE DISPOSAL WILL BE MADE AS REQUIRED

WITH EITHER THE ESTABLISHMENT AT WHICH DEPLOYED OR WITH THE SUPPORTING

BASE

O. PETTY CASH

(1) COMPT CFB PETAWAWA WILL ISSUE PETTY CASH FUNDS AS FOLLOWS AT

010900 JUL 75:

CONFIDENTIAL

000128

1  
P E 3 RCCKC 7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 2 RCHA - ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

(B) 8 CH - THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS

(2) THESE FUNDS WILL BE USED TO MAKE JUSTIFIED LOCAL PURCHASES OF GOODS OR SERVICES AT THE DISCRETION OF THE FORCE COMMANDER

(3) NO EXPENDITURE IN EXCESS OF ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS WILL BE MADE WITHOUT REFERENCE TO HQ 2 CBT GP

P. COSTING. ALL UNITS AND SUPPORTING BASES ARE TO CAPTURE COSTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH COLUMN E OF ANNEX J OF REFERENCE F FOR SUBMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILED INSTRUCTION TO BE ISSUED LATER

Q. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

(1) SUB-UNITS WILL DEPLOY WITH SPECIAL EQUIPMENT LISTED AT ANNEX C TO REFERENCE C IN NUMBERS TO EQUIP ONE PLATOON WITH

(A) FACE SHIELDS

(B) PROTECTIVE VEST

(C) ATHLETIC SUPPORTERS

(D) SHIELDS TRANSPARENT

(E) CLUBS RIOT CONTROL

(2) 2 RCHA WILL DRAW 30 ROLLS OF CONCERTINA FROM THE CFB PETAWAWA INTERNAL SECURITY POOL BETWEEN 010800 AND 011000 JUL 75 FOR DISTRIBUTION TO SUB-UNITS AS REQUIRED

PAGE 4 RCCKC 7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

A. COMMAND

- (1) COMMANDING OFFICER 2 RCHA IS APPOINTED FORCE COMMANDER
- (2) FORCE HEADQUARTERS WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT CFB KINGSTON
- (3) FMR CFB KINGSTON AND TRENTON: TASKINGS CONTAINED IN THIS ORDER ARE PURSUANT TO THE SUPPORT CALLED FOR IN REFERENCE D PARA 6
- (4) CENTRAL REGION DIRECTION CENTRE WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT CFB KINGSTON FROM 010800 JUL 75
- (5) HQ 2 CBT GP WILL PROVIDE AN LO TO THE FORCE COMMANDER FOR LIAISON WITH THE RDC

B. SIGNAL

- (1) 2 CBT GP HQ AND SIG SQN WILL PROVIDE REAR LINK COMMUNICATIONS FOR 8 CH AND 3 RCR. IN ADDITION, A REAR LINK WILL BE ESTABLISHED BETWEEN FORCE HEADQUARTERS AND CFB PETAWAWA
- (2) 2 CBT GP HQ AND SIG SQN WILL ISSUE A CEOI BY 011100 JUL 75

\*\*\*\*\*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

000130

PP RCCPG RCCBJ

DE RCCAO 2 182021 6

ZNY CCCCC

P 010215Z JUL 75

FM ATCHQ TRENTON

TO RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS. TORONTO

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L REGOPS 39

SUBJECT: OP CADENCE

REFS: A. DP 200 (INTERIM) 15 JAN 75

B. NDHQ 3301-3-3 (DCPC) 24 MAR 75 (NOTAL)

C. NDOC 5231 302200Z JUN 75

1. FOLLOWING IS A REPEAT OF REF C QUOTE:

SITUATION: STRIKE THREAT OF CUSTODIAL STAFF OF FEDERAL

PENITENTIARIES EXISTS AS OF 2359 LOCAL HRS 1 JUL 75. SOLICITOR

GENERALS DEPARTMENT ADVISES RCMP ARE PREPARED TO PERFORM

CUSTODIAL DUTIES IN ALL MAJOR FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES BUT REQUIRE

CF ASSISTANCE FOR PERIMETER GUARD DUTIES. A FORMAL

REQUEST FOR CF ASSISTANCE HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE.

2. MISSION: CF WILL PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR MAXIMUM AND

MEDIUM SECURITY FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES AS LISTED IN APPROX 2

①

TRANSIT	
3301-2	
(File Number)	
PAR 2	DATE
BITO	3 Jul 75

1 Jul 31  
TD 70021

CONFIDENTIAL

000131

PAGE 2 RCCAO 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO ANNEX E TO REF A.

3. EXECUTION: REGION HQS TO LIAISE WITH INSTITUTIONAL DIRECTORS AND WITH DIVISIONAL HQS RCMP IN THEIR VARIOUS PROVINCES TO DETERMINE DETAILED REQUIREMENTS. ASSISTANCE TO BE PROVIDED TO INSTITUTIONS LISTED IN APPX 2 TO ANNEX 3 OF REF A IN FOLLOWING PRIORITY:

A. MAXIMUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS

B. MEDIUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. UNITS DESIGNATED FOR SUBJECT TASK WILL BE PLACED ON ALERT AS OF 1200Z 1 JUL 75.

B. LIAISON WITH RCMP AND INSTITUTIONAL DIRECTORS IS AUTHORIZED

C. PUBLIC INFORMATION SERVICE. DND OFFICES OF INFORMATION ARE PREPARED TO DEAL WITH PRESS AND PUBLIC QUERIES AND WILL ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH APPROPRIATE MEMBERS OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL'S STAFF TO FACILITATE THE RELEASE OF INFORMATION. REGION COMMANDERS SHOULD ENSURE INFORMATION OFFICERS ARE KEPT ABREAST OF DEVELOPMENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

D. PERSONNEL WILL BE ARMED AS PER REF B AND GUIDE LINES FOR THE USE OF FORCE SHALL BE AS PER ATTACHMENT TO REF B. AS SUBJ TASK HAS HIGH

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 RCCAO 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VISIBILITY AND PERSONNEL MAY BE EMPLOYED ON AN INDIVIDUAL VS FORMED UNIT BASIS CMM CARE IS TO BE TAKEN IN SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

3. TROOPS MAY BE REQUIRED ANY TIME AFTER 1800 HRS LOCAL 1 JUL 75 HOWEVER CMM NO MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL WILL TAKE PLACE PRIOR TO 1000Z 1 JUL 75 UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY NDHQ.

5. SERVICE SUPPORT: A. WHERE IMMEDIATE DND SUPPORT IS NOT AVAILABLE TROOPS DEPLOYED WILL BE SELF CONTAINED FOR 48 HOURS.

B. NDHQ TO BE ADVISED ASAP OF ANY PROJECTED AIRLIFT REQUIREMENTS.

C. COSTS TO BE CAPTURED IAW ART 406 REF A.

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS:

A. OP CADENCE WILL BE A REGIONAL OPERATION IAW REF A.

B. NDHQ/NDOC TO BE ADVISED IF RDCS ACTIVATED.

C. REPORTS AND RETURNS:

1. NDHQ/NDOC TO BE ADVISED WHEN TROOPS COMMENCE MOVEMENTS.

2. REG COMDS TO ADVISE NDHQ/NDOC UPON ASSUMING OP CON OF FORCES AND WHEN FORCES DEPLOYED ON-SITE.

7. ANY ASSISTANCE REQUESTED BEYOND PERIMETER SECURITY MUST BE APPROVED BY NDHQ.

8. EVERY OPPORTUNITY SHOULD BE TAKEN BY FUNC/REG COMMANDERS TO ASSESS PRESENT CONTINGENCY PLANS IN ORDER THAT APPROPRIATE REVISIONS MAY BE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 4 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INCORPORATED IF REQUIRED UNQUOTE

9. CENTRAL REGION OP ORDER PRESENTLY BEING PREPARED FOR DISTRIBUTION. ON DISTRIBUTION OF CENTRAL REGION OP ORDER FOR OP CADENCE OPERATION TO BE CONTROLLED FROM ATOC TRENTON. REPRESENTATIVE OF COMMANDER CENTRAL REGINE IS COLONEL B MACLEOD TO BE LOCATED AT CFB KINGSTON OP CENTRE. CFB KINGSTON OP CENTRE TO OPEN AT 0700 HRS LOCAL 01 JULY 75.

10. ACK

BT

000133

[illegible]

CC

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

TRANSMIT			RECEIVED		
3301-2			TOD		
DATE			TIME		
3			X		
BITO			X		

1 Jul 75

PL 100-10	DATE
B.I.T.O	3 Jul

B.I.T.O. <sup>3</sup> Jul 8




[illegible]

Year	Population of the United States	Population of the United States	Population of the United States
1900	76,000,000	76,000,000	76,000,000
1910	92,000,000	92,000,000	92,000,000
1920	106,000,000	106,000,000	106,000,000
1930	123,000,000	123,000,000	123,000,000
1940	132,000,000	132,000,000	132,000,000
1950	152,000,000	152,000,000	152,000,000
1960	179,000,000	179,000,000	179,000,000
1970	203,000,000	203,000,000	203,000,000
1980	226,000,000	226,000,000	226,000,000
1990	250,000,000	250,000,000	250,000,000
2000	281,000,000	281,000,000	281,000,000
2010	312,000,000	312,000,000	312,000,000
2020	334,000,000	334,000,000	334,000,000
2030	353,000,000	353,000,000	353,000,000
2040	369,000,000	369,000,000	369,000,000
2050	383,000,000	383,000,000	383,000,000
2060	395,000,000	395,000,000	395,000,000
2070	405,000,000	405,000,000	405,000,000
2080	414,000,000	414,000,000	414,000,000
2090	422,000,000	422,000,000	422,000,000
2100	429,000,000	429,000,000	429,000,000

\_\_\_\_\_

PAGE 2 RCCBJ 3 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. MISSION: 2 CBT GP WILL PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR MAXIMUM AND MEDIUM SECURITY FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES WITHIN CENTRAL REGION

3. EXECUTION: ASSISTANCE TO BE PROVIDED TO INSTITUTIONS IN FOLLOWING PRIORITY:

A. MAXIMUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS:

(1) MILLHAVEN

(2) REGIONAL RECEPTION CENTRE (OLD KINGSTON PENITENTIARY)

(3) PRISON FOR WOMEN, KINGSTON

B. MEDIUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS:

(1) COLLINS BAY INSTITUTION

(2) JOYCEVILLE INSTITUTION

(3) WARKWORTH INSTITUTION

4. CO-ORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

A. UNITS DESIGNATED FOR SUBJECT TASK WILL BE PLACED ON ALERT AS OF 0800 HRS LOCAL 1 JUL 75

B. LIAISON WITH RCMP AND INSTITUTIONAL DIRECTORS IS AUTHORIZED

C. PUBLIC INFORMATION SERVICE. DND OFFICES OF INFORMATION ARE PREPARED TO DEAL WITH PRESS AND PUBLIC QUERIES AND WILL ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH APPROPRIATE MEMBERS OF THE SOLICITOR GENERALS STAFF TO FACILITATE THE RELEASE OF INFORMATION. COMMANDER CENTRAL REGION

PAGE 3 RCCBJ 3 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WILL ENSURE INFORMATION OFFICER IS KEPT ABREAST OF DEVELOPMENTS AS THEY OCCUR

D. PERSONNEL WILL BE ARMED AS PER REF A AND GUIDLINES FOR THE USE OF FORCE SHALL BE AS PER ATTACHMENT TO REF A. AS SUBJECT TASK HAS HIGH VISIBILITY AND PERSONNDL MAY BE EMPLOYED ON AN INDIVIDUAL VERSUS FORMED UNIT BASIS, CARE IS TO BE TAKEN IN SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

E. TROOPS MAY BE REQUIRED ANY TIME AFTER 1800 HRS LOCAL 1 JUL 75. NO MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL WILL TAKE PLACE PRIOR TO 1200 HRS LOCAL 1 JUL 75 WITH THE EXCEPTION OF RECCE PARTIES UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY NDHQ

5. A. SERVICE SUPPORT: TROOPS DEPLOYED WILL BE SELF CONTAINED FOR 48 HOURS

B. NDHQ TO BE ADVISED ASAP OF ANY PROJECTED AIRLIFT REQUIREMENTS

C. COSTS TO BE CAPTURED ~~IN~~ CFAC 23-1

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. OP CADENCE WILL BE A REGION OPERATION

B. REGION DIRECTION CENTRE (RDC) WILL BE ACTIVATED AT 0800 HRS LOCAL 1 JUL 75 AT CFB KINGSTON OPS CENTRE TELEPHONE AREA CODE 613, 545-5675 / MESSAGE ADDRESS CFB KINGSTON FOR RDC, COL MACLEOD

C. REGION COMMANDERS ORDERS WILL BE ISSUED AT CFB KINGSTON OPS

PAGE 4 RCCBJ 3 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CENTRE AT 0800 HRS LOCAL 1 JUL 75

D. REPORTS AND RETURNS

(1) NDHQ/NDOC AND RDC TO BE ADVISED WHEN TROOPS COMMENCE MOVEMENT

2. REG COMD WILL ADVISE NDOC UPON ASSUMING OP CON OF FORCES AND WHEN FORCES DEPLOYED ON SITE

7. ANY ASSISTANCE REQUESTED BEYOND PERIMETER SECURITY MUST BE APPROVED BY NDHQ THROUGH REGION COMMANDER. PERIMETER SECURITY MAY INCLUDE PLACING PERSONNEL IN GUARD TOWERS

8. FOR CFB KINGSTON. ENSURE COPY OF THIS MSG GIVEN TO COLONEL WB MACLEOD

9. ALL ACK

BT

MAIN FILE No. C- 3301-2 T.D. NO. 070090

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET

T.D. NO. 070090

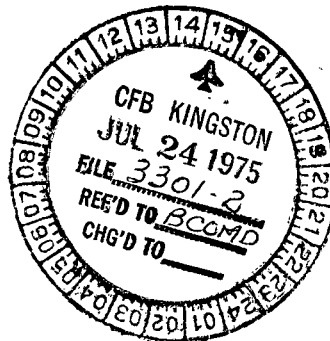
ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	Date of Pass	Initials	Date of P.A.	Initials	Date of B.F.	Cancel B.F.	Inspected	Station No.
B Comd	letter d 24 July	25 July	JS						
Bakm C	" Min 2	25 Jul	JS						
BITO	" " (2)	25/7	JS	28/7/75	JS			JUL 28 1975	JS

000137

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE



3005-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
24 Jul 75

Distribution List

ELECTRONIC SEARCH -  
MILLHAVEN PENITENTIARY 11 JUL 75 (1)

1. Attached is the report of the team leader. No problems were encountered and no additional incidents were noted.

W.F. Cowperthwaite  
Major  
for CO 1st Canadian Signal Regiment

DISTRIBUTION LIST

→ FMC - COS OPS.  
NDHQ - DLO  
CFB Kingston - B COMD  
ATCHQ Trenton

(2)  
BADM O/PS  
BITO  
For info

RB. SCREATON  
Colonel

JUL 25 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

CONFIDENTIAL

000138

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

s.19(1)

3005-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2  
5 75

REPORT ON ELECTRONIC SEARCH  
MAIN EXERCISE AREA MILLHAVEN  
PENITENTIARY 11 JUL 75

- References: A. CONFD FMC DO 129 102157Z Jul 75  
B. Verbal Orders - Maj Cowperthwaite/Capt Robb  
10 Jul 75

INTRODUCTION

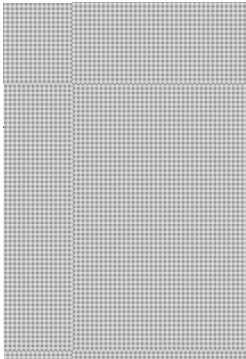
1. On 10 Jul 75 1st Canadian Signal Regiment was tasked to conduct an electronic search of the Main Exercise Area at Millhaven Penitentiary in support of the Department of the Solicitor General.

AIM

2. The aim of this report is to detail the action taken by members of the search team from 1st Canadian Signal Regiment.

REPORT (All times local)

3. The team consisted of:



Capt WE Robb  
Lt DG Seeley  
WO AB Haines  
MCpl FL Barnaby  
Cpl LA Baxter  
Cpl BA Deutcher  
Cpl FA Vellone  
Pte DA Craig-Brown  
Pte DE Anderson  
Pte R Bruno

4. The team leader was warned of the impending search at 101600 Jul 75. Team members were subsequently warned to report to H-55 and draw weapons 110700 Jul 75.

CONFIDENTIAL

.../2

000139

-2-

5. The team then drew the three 6665-99-900-9265 Detector sets mine No 4C, W/F and proceeded to Millhaven, arriving at the prison 110800 Jul 75.
6. The team was taken inside the main exercise area and immediately began the search.
7. The search revealed a homemade object consisting of a wooden handle and a long sharp piece of metal. The object was found buried near the south-east ball diamond.
8. Near the hand ball courts two pieces of pipe, with taped portions on one end, were found buried just below the surface of the earth.
9. The objects were turned over to Millhaven penitentiary official, Mr Oliver, security division.
10. The team was armed at all times.
11. The team suffered slight verbal harrassment from the inmates.

#### CONCLUSION

12. The search team used on 11 Jul 75 and the 8-9 Jul 75 should be used on any future employment. Due to the experience gained by these people, the amount of time spent at Millhaven was minimum, 0800-1000.



W.E. Robb  
Captain  
Team Leader

CONFIDENTIAL

000140

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**TEMPORARY DOCKET**

T.D. NO. 070079

[illegible]

-000141

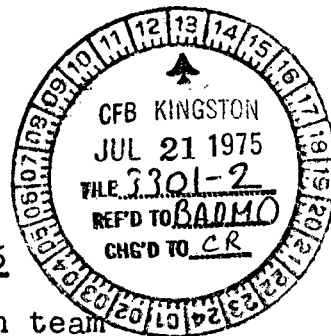
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



8396.  
MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

3005-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
Jul 75



Distribution List

AID TO CANADIAN PENITENTIARIES  
ELECTRONIC SEARCH COLLINS BAY PENITENTIARY 8-9 JUL 75

1. Attached is a copy of the report by the search team commander.
2. The unit was first warned by Capt Blair, FMC HQ at 1510 hrs local. It was determined through CFB Kingston that the task was to be conducted in the front of Collins Bay Institution in areas readily accessible to the public. The search was conducted without incident and no weapons or potential weapons were found.
3. The press arrived on the morning of 9 Jul having requested and been granted permission from the penitentiary officials. Movie film was shot at long range and no interviews were conducted. In future exercises of this nature Central Region Information Officers should be advised and if necessary provide a spokesman for dealing with the press.

W.F. Cowperthwaite  
Major

for CO 1st Canadian Signal Regiment

DISTRIBUTION LIST

FMC HQ - COS OPS  
CFB Kingston - B ADM O  
ATCHQ Trenton - NDO  
DNHQ

② Blomd  
Inf  
R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

JUL 23 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

R.F. SIMONS, LtCol  
JUL 21 1975

Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

3005-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
Jul 75

s.19(1)

REPORT ON ELECTRONIC SEARCH  
EXTERIOR COLLINS BAY PENITENTIARY  
8 - 9 Jul 75

- References: A. FMC HQ CONFD DO 128 072238Z Jul 75  
B. Verbal Orders - Maj Cowperthwaite/Capt Robb  
8 Jul 75

INTRODUCTION

1. On 7 Jul 75, 1st Canadian Signal Regiment was tasked to conduct an electronic search of the exterior grounds of Collins Bay Penitentiary in support of the Solicitor General Department.

AIM

2. The aim of this report is to detail the action taken by members of the search team from 1st Canadian Signal Regiment.

REPORT (All times local)

3. The team consisted of:

	Capt	WE	Robb
	WO	AB	Haines
	MCPL	FL	Barnaby
	Cpl	LA	Baxter
	Cpl	BA	Deutcher
	Cpl	FA	Vellone
	Pte	DA	Craig-Brown
	Pte	GJ	Meehan
	Pte	DE	Anderson
	Pte	R	Bruno

Pte Meehan remained with the team 8 Jul 75 and was replaced by Pte Anderson 9 Jul 75.

4. The team leader was warned of the impending search late Monday afternoon 7 Jul 75. Team members were subsequently warned to report to Radio Troop classroom 070800 Jul 75 carrying weapons and skeleton web gear.

.../2

CONFIDENTIAL

000143

5. At 080800 Jul 75 team members were instructed on the use of 6665-99-900-9265 Detector set mine No 4C,W/F.

6. At 080839 Jul 75 the team leader received verbal orders from Maj Cowperthwaite, Operations Officer, 1 CDN Sig Regt.

7. The team arrived at Collins Bay Penitentiary 080900 Jul 75 and were met and briefed by Mr Patterson, Asst Director Security Services at the institute. At this time Mr Gillis, a guard, was assigned to the team in the capacity of advisor.

8. The team was divided into three search elements and immediately began a thorough search of the ornamental gardens in front of the main entrance. This search and the search of the trees in the front gardens took six hours and thirty minutes.

9. At 090800 Jul 75, the team reported to the penitentiary and completed the search of the remaining grounds immediately in front of the prison. In addition to the front grounds, the east field and west wall were searched (See attached map). The team completed the search at 091250 Jul 75. The area covered was a rectangle approx 1250 meters long by 200 meters wide.

10. Nothing of great importance was found. Materials such as nails, chain links, pieces of pipe and wire were readily attracted to the metal detectors. The one thing about these small articles is the time that is required to remove each in turn from the ground.

11. The search team did all the searching and digging.

12. The team was armed at all times during the search.

13. On two occasions the news media, The Whig-Standard and CKWS Radio/TV attempted to take pictures and get a report. On both occasions the team leader reported to Maj Cowperthwaite who personally came to the penitentiary and talked to CKWS.

14. Meals were provided for the team by the penitentiary, however, transportation was secured from unit resources.

15. The team suffered no harrassment from the inmates and no contact occurred.

#### CONCLUSION

16. Security Services of the Penitentiaries should be instructed in the use of the metal detectors in order to carry out their own searches. This would alleviate the curiosity of the inmates.

.../3

CONFIDENTIAL

000144

17. If the 1st Canadian Signal Regiment is to continue this search service, then three additional detectors are required to minimize the time spent on searches.



W.E. Robb  
Captain  
Team Leader

CONFIDENTIAL

000145

Document divulgué  
BASEBALL  
DIAMOND

TOWER

WALL

LAWN

TOWER FRONT OF PRISON

Q. IAWN

OPEN  
FIELD

OPEN  
FIELD

GATE  
X

House

OPEN FIELD

GATE  
X

DISUSED RAILWAY

0 0 0  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
0 0 0  
FLOWER BEDS

DIVIDE

[illegible]

HFDGE

HWY 33

IGA171APB233

HH

00 RCCPG

JUL 10 20 08 '75

DE RCCWC 658 1911952

NY CCCCC

0 P 101934Z JUL 75

FM NDHQ OTTAWA

TO RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

RCCAO/ATCHQ TRENTON

INFO RCCBJ/CENTRE OPS TORONTO

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCPG/1 CDN SIGS REGT KINGSTON

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L D G M P O ( T ) 1542

DCDS TASKING MESSAGE

SUBJECT: ASSISTANCE TO MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL

REFS: A. LETTER FROM COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES TO CDS

8 JUL 75 (NOTAL)

B. LETTER 3301-3-3 (DCPC) 24 MAR 75

1. SIT: DND HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT ELECTRONIC

METAL DETECTION SEARCH WITHIN THE PERIMETER WALLS OF MILLHAVEN  
PENITENTIARY.

REF A REFERS

2. MSN: FMC WILL TASK UNIT TO CONDUCT SUBJECT SEARHC ON 11

JUL 75

3. EXEC:

A. FMC TASK UNIT, TO LIAISE DIRECT WITH HQ CENTRAL REGION  
TO DETERMINE DETAILS OF TASK

⑦ Black O  
info re, military  
1. cdn hq. p. 1 info.  
Eggs  
DD  
3301-2

BITO "Jul 8  
CR/PA 11/7/75 J.R.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 RCCWC CONFIDENTIAL

B. FORCE WILL BE UNIFORMED AND ARMED IAW REF B

C. CENTRAL REGION TO PROVIDE FINAL REPORT WITH COSTS ATTN: PARA C

NDHQ/DCPC AND D FINS

5. COMD AND SIG: FORCE WILL BE UNDER OP CON NF COMD CENTRAL  
REGION. SITREPS AS REQUIRED: FMC TO ADVISE NDOC CONTACT  
OFFICER

.....

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE: 3301-2(BITO)  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE D'ENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION <b>IMMEDIATE</b>	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO <b>IMMEDIATE</b> DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE <b>071520 Z JUL 75</b>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE <b>CFB KINGSTON</b>			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À <b>CENTREGOPS TORONTO</b>			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO <b>ATCHQ TRENTON</b>			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>TRG 8400</b>

SUBJECT: ASSISTANCE TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES

REF: TELECON CAPT PARNHAM/CAPT LAPIERRE 7 JUL 75

1. CFB KINGSTON HAS RECEIVED A REQUEST FROM THE DEPUTY REGIONAL DIRECTOR (SECURITY) FOR A METAL DETECTION SEARCH OUTSIDE THE WALLS OF COLLINS BAY INSTITUTION
2. REQUESTED IF POSSIBLE THAT THE SEARCH BE MADE ON 7 OR 8 JUL 75
3. ADVISE

PAGE <b>1</b> OF <b>1</b> DE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR <b>J.P. LAPIERRE, CAPT</b>	OFFICE BUREAU <b>BITO</b>	TEL. - TÉL. <b>5611/PV</b>					
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON									
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR <b>R</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR <b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR <i>[Signature]</i>

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

MAIN FILE No.

**T.D. NO.**

070028

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

# TEMPORARY DOCKET

[illegible]

-000150

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PRIORITY

VVV

IGA121APA109

00 RCCPG

DE RCCWC 627 1882030

ZNY CCCCC

0 P 071 6182 JUL 75

FM NDHQ OTTAWA

TO RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

RCCAO/ATC HQ TRENTON

INFO RCCBJ/CENTRE OPS TORONTO

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCPG/1 SIGS REGT KINGSTON

RCWBA/TC HQ WINNIPEG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L D G M P O ( T ) 1 5 3 9

DCDS TASKING MESSAGE

**SUBJECT: ASSISTANCE TO MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL**

REFS: A. TELECON CAPT PARNUM CENTRE OPS TRONTO/LCDR LOURME NDOC

B. LETTER NDHQ 3301-3-3 (DCPC) 24 MAR 75

1. FMC TO TASK UNIT TO CONDUCT ELECTRONIC METAL DETECTION

SEARCH ON PERIMETER AREA OF COLLINS BAY PENITENTIARY IN SUPPORT

OF SOLICITOR GENERAL MINISTRY, UNDER OP CON CENTRAL REGION,

ON 8 JUL 73

2. TROOPS TO BE UNIFORMED AND ARMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B.

### 3. CENTRAL REGIVON TO PROVIDE FINAL REPORT WITH COSTS

ATTN: NDOC/DCPC AND D FIN S

BT

TRANSIT RECORD		
3301-2		
(File Number)		
PASS TO	DATE	INITIALS
BITO	8 Jul	J
B (com)	8 Jul	J
BITO	10 Jul	SN
CR/PA	9/7/73	JPR

**R.B. SCREATION**  
Colonel

JUL 8 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

1 CSR was tasked and  
Completed Lashing on  
Jul 25  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CFB KINGSTON  
DATE 9/9/75

② Hold Till 0800  
8 July 75  
Capt W. S. Padden BDO  
0300 Z  
8 July 75



Solicitor General  
Canada

Solliciteur général  
Canada



Penitentiaries

Pénitenciers

4 July, 1975

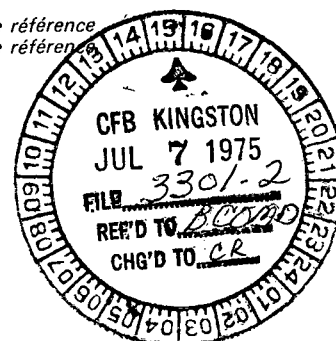
**A.B. SCREATON**  
**Colonel**

Base Commander, JUL 7 1975  
Canadian Forces Base  
Kingston, Ontario

**Base Commander**  
**CFB Kingston**

Your file  
Our file

Votre référence  
Notre référence



Dear Colonel Screaton:

①

A situation related to our Collins Bay Institution makes it desirable to conduct a metal search outside the walls in what we normally refer to as the ornamental grounds area.

In the past metal detection searches have been arranged through your office. The actual operations have been coordinated by Captain Lapierre.

I would again request your assistance. If possible the search should be made on 7 or 8 July, 1975. Should you concur it might be best for precise details to be worked out between Captain Lapierre and my office. He could call me at 544-7922 (ext. 263).

Your cooperation in these matters is greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

H. Neufeld  
Deputy Regional Director (Security)  
Regional Headquarters (Ontario)

②

This request was passed on  
to Central Region. Region forwarded  
request to NDOC. FMC HQ tasked  
1 CSK to carry-out tasking.  
Tasking was completed on the  
8th Jul 75

J. Lapierre Capt  
BITO

CFB KINGSTON  
DATE 9/9/75



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
À

B Comd

FROM  
DE

A/BTNO

SUBJECT  
OBJET

TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT - OP CADENCE

SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
<del>UNCLAS</del>
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE
GP/PA 3301-2 (TN) YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE 3 Jul 75

1. The following direct transport support was given to the subject operation:

- a. 9 casual details (incl S/C, S/W and Pan) for a total of 176 mi; and
- b. commercial hire of 5 highway buses for the return trip to Petawawa at an estimated cost of \$1870.

2. No major problems were experienced in meeting the requirements of the operations staff. The short notice for the highway buses resulted in special effort from the local Travelways office, who finally secured the required number of vehicles from their Toronto affiliate. Our only outstanding requirement is to receive the correct coding for the hire costs. The B Compt has been advised of this requirement.

3. In summation, it is felt the transportation activities were successful and no recommendations for future operations of this nature are offered.

W.D. Green  
Capt  
A/BTNO  
5654

W.D. Green, Capt/5654/ec

000153

3301-2

T.D. No. 050683  
D.T.

**D.T.**

**TEMPORARY DOCKET  
DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE**

[illegible]

000154



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
À

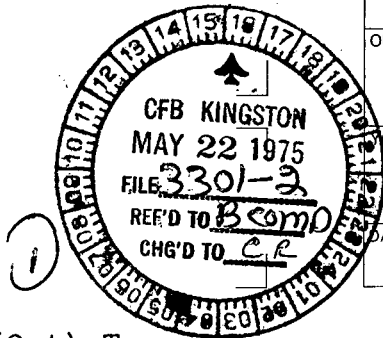
Colonel R.B. Screaton  
Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

FROM  
DE

DRD Security  
Ontario Region

SUBJECT  
OBJET

Regional Headquarters (Ont) Tear  
Gas Seminar, 28-30 May 1975



SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE 1613 (401)
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE 21 May 1975

1. I wish to thank you sincerely for the use of the CFB Kingston facilities for our Gas Seminar, and ask if the following military personnel may be authorized to attend:

Captain G. McGill  
MWO R. Allt

Captain J.P. Lapierre

Lt. P.A. Tinsley  
Sgt. B.K. Maxwell

2. Enclosed are sufficient copies of the Daily Schedule and Program.

*M. Anglin*  
for H. Neufeld  
DRD Security (Ontario)  
Regional Headquarters (Ontario)

HN:ma.

②  
*B. Adm 0*  
*Yours.*

**RR. SCREATON**  
Colonel

**MAY 23 1975**

**Base Commander**  
**CFB Kingston**

③ BITO *JPL*  
BSecuro *mm2-26 May 75*

Action *please*  
B.F. Simons, LCol  
MAY 23 1975  
Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

④  
Copies of schedule  
sent to personnel  
that will attend  
*De Paire*  
*Capt B170*  
*26/5/75*

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE  
REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS (ONT)  
TEAR GAS SEMINAR - CFB KINGSTON  
WED 28 MAY - FRI 30 MAY 1975

DAILY SCHEDULE & PROGRAM

Wednesday 28 May, 1975

BUILDING A26 CFB KINGSTON

0830 hrs..... Introduction - DRD Security (Ont)  
and D.D. Peace, Director,  
Federal Laboratories - Room 17

0900 hrs..... First Session

1015 hrs..... Coffee Break

1030 - 1145 hrs..... Second Session

1200 hrs..... Lunch - Correctional Staff College  
(Ont)

1300 hrs..... Seminar Photograph - A26

1315 hrs..... Third Session

1430 hrs..... Coffee Break

1445 - 1600 hrs..... Fourth Session

1615 hrs..... Officers Mess, CFB Kingston

Thursday, 29 May, 1975

A26 AND CHEMICAL RIOT CONTROL  
AGENTS RANGE, CFB KINGSTON

0830 hrs..... Classroom #3, A26

0900 - 1130 hrs..... Field Demonstration & User  
Exercise - CRCA Range

1130 hrs..... Return to A26

1200 hrs..... Lunch - CSC (Ont)

1300 - 1500 hrs..... CRCA Range

1500 hrs..... Return to A26

1800 hrs..... Buffet & Social - Correctional  
Staff College (Ont)  
Remarks

Friday, 30 May, 1975

A26 CFB KINGSTON AND CORRECTIONAL  
STAFF COLLEGE (ONT)

0830 hrs..... Fifth Session, Standards for  
the Service - Classroom #3, A26

1000 hrs..... Coffee Break

1015 - 1145 hrs..... Sixth Session

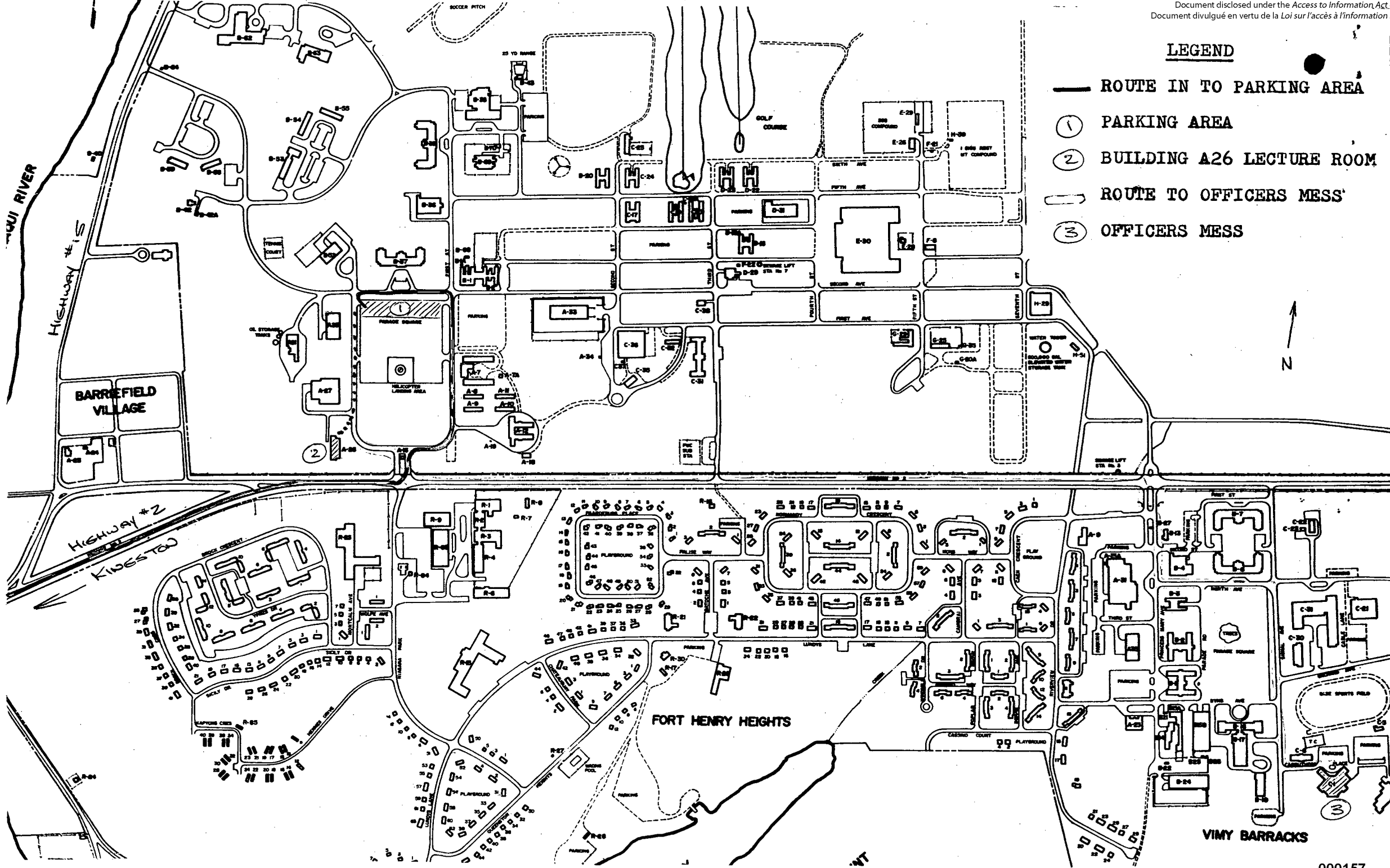
1200 hrs..... Lunch at CSC (Ont)

1300 hrs..... Examination - CSC (Ont)

1430 hrs..... Adjournment and Departure

NOTES

1. *Civilian dress to be worn.*
2. *Recommended dress for Thursday - work clothes/coveralls,  
headdress and gloves.*
3. *Vehicle parking for those attending the Seminar is at  
the North end of the Parade Square.*



**LEGEND**

- ROUTE IN TO PARKING AREA
- ① PARKING AREA
- ② BUILDING A26 LECTURE ROOM
- ROUTE TO OFFICERS MESS
- ③ OFFICERS MESS



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

s.19(1)

3301-2 (BITO)

PA → Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
21 May 1975

Distribution List

TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
KINGSTON AREA

A visit to the following penitentiaries/institutions will be held on Tuesday 27 May and Wednesday 28 May 1975, in accordance with the schedule outlined below:

- |                            |                 |             |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| a. Kingston Penitentiary   | 0900-1100 hours | 27 May 1975 |
| b. Millhaven Institution   | 1400-1600 hours | 27 May 1975 |
| c. Joyceville Institution  | 0900-1100 hours | 28 May 1975 |
| d. Collins Bay Institution | 1400-1600 hours | 28 May 1975 |

The following personnel will take part in this visit:

Air Transport Command Headquarters/Central Region

[REDACTED]	Major	W.M.	Murray-Smith
------------	-------	------	--------------

Headquarters 2 Combat Group

[REDACTED]	Captain	B.G.	Stethenson
------------	---------	------	------------

2nd Regiment Royal Canadian Horse Artillery

[REDACTED]	Captain	S.S.	Takahafhi
------------	---------	------	-----------

8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

[REDACTED]	Captain	F.R.	Thomas
------------	---------	------	--------

3rd Battalion The Royal Canadian Regiment

[REDACTED]	Major	J.F.	Forrest
[REDACTED]	Major	M.V.	Kelly

.../2

s.19(1)

- 2 -

1st Canadian Signal Regiment

	Captain	D.A.	Robb
	Captain	W.E.	Robb
	Captain	A.J.	Rent
	Captain	R.M.	Latour
	Lieutenant	R.J.	McCauley
	Lieutenant	D.I.	Wattie

Canadian Forces School of Communications and Electronics Engineering

	Warrant Officer	R.F.	McNulty
	Warrant Officer	H.E.	Jackson
	Captain	D.V.	Shiner

Canadian Forces Base Kingston

	Commander	R.G.	Ross
	Captain	D.I.	Clark
	Sergeant	A.G.	St Peter

All personnel involved will wear civilian clothes.

Rations and quarters will be provided for personnel from outside the Kingston area at the Royal Military College of Canada. On arrival personnel will report to the Guard Room at Royal Military College for instructions.

1st Canadian Signal Regiment, Canadian Forces School of Communications and Electronics Engineering, and Canadian Forces Base Kingston personnel will meet in the foyer of Carruthers Hall, Vimy Barracks, by 0800 hours 27 May 1975.

Personnel quartered at Royal Military College will be picked up at the Champlain Building at approximately 0820 hours, 27 May 1975.

Travel to and from the penitentiaries/institutions will be by Department of National Defence bus.

Co-ordinating officer is Captain J.P. LaPierre, telephone number 545-5611.

  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

DISTRIBUTION LIST (page 3)

.../3

- 3 -

## DISTRIBUTION LIST

### Action

Mr. A.M. Trono, Regional Director  
Director J.D. Clark, Regional Reception Centre  
Director J. Dowsett, Millhaven Institution  
Director W. Chitty, Joyceville Institution  
Director R.W. Duff, Collins Bay Institution  
Regional Security Program Officer - Mr. R. Boswell  
Headquarters Air Transport Command - Attention: SOREGOPS  
Central Region, Regional Operations (ATCHQ Det Toronto for SSO REGOPS)  
Headquarters 2 Combat Group  
2nd Regiment Royal Canadian Horse Artillery  
8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
3rd Battalion The Royal Canadian Regiment  
1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
Commandant, Canadian Forces School of Communications and Electronics Engineering  
Base Technical Services Officer  
Commander, Base Defence Force  
Co-ordinating Officer  
Base Supply Section  
Base Comptroller Branch

### Information

Base Commander, Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Base Administration Officer  
Royal Military College of Canada - Administration Officer

PA → 3301-2 (BITO)

Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
13 May 1975

Regional Headquarters (Ontario)  
Ontario Federal Penitentiaries  
440 King Street West  
Kingston, Ontario

Attention: Mr. R. Boswell

Dear Sir:

TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
KINGSTON AREA

This letter is in reference to telephone conversations Boswell/  
LaPierre/Harris dated 26 March 1975.

Visit to the following penitentiaries/institutions will be held on  
Tuesday 27 May and Wednesday 28 May 1975, in accordance with the schedule  
outline below:

Kingston Penitentiary	-	0900-1100 hrs	27 May 75
Millhaven Institution	-	1400-1600 hrs	27 May 75
Joyceville Institution	-	0900-1100 hrs	28 May 75
Collins Bay Institution	-	1400-1600 hrs	28 May 75

Approximately twenty persons, including representatives of Head-  
quarters Central Region, 2 Combat Group, 1st Canadian Signal Regiment and  
Canadian Forces Base Kingston's Base Defence Force, will make up the  
visiting group. All personnel will be advised to wear civilian clothes.

A nominal roll of the group will be forwarded at least one week  
before the date of the visit.

*J.P. LaPierre*  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



CANADA

MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

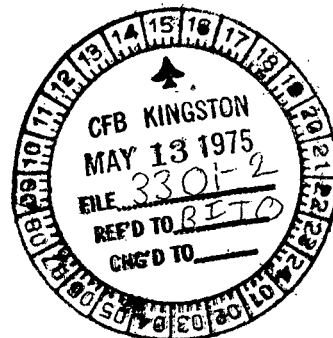
s.19(1)

3005-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
8 May 75

Headquarters  
Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston Ontario  
K7L 2Z2

Attention: BITO



VISIT TO PENITENTIARIES 27/28 MAY 75

Reference: A. ATCHQ SO REG OPS 25 261500Z Mar 75. ✓

1. Following personnel are nominated from this unit.

a.		Capt	D.A. Robb
b.		Capt	W.E. Robb
c.		Capt	A.J. Rent
d.		Capt	R.M. Latour
e.		Lt	R.J. McCauley
f.		Lt	D.I. Wattie

E.M. MacLeod  
Major

for CO 1st Canadian Signal Regiment

MAIN FILE No. 3301-2  
DOSSIER PRINCIPAL

T.D. No. 3401-4  
D.T.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

# TEMPORARY DOCKET DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE

T.D. No. 3401-4  
D.T.

CIRCULATION				P.A. RANGER		B.F. RAPPEL		REGISTRY ONLY DÉPÔT CENTRAL	
TO A	REMARKS REMARQUES	Date	Init.	Date	Init.	Date	Cancel Annuler	Inspected Inspecté	Station No. Poste No
B Comd	Letter d 17 Apr	23 apr.	ST						
Balm O	" Min 2	25 apr	SN						
BITO	" (3)	25 apr	RA	1 May	ST			APR 29 1975	ST
BITO	BF	9 May	ST						
B Comd.	min (4)	9 May	RA						
Balm O	" min 5	13 May	DL						
B Comd	" min 6	13 May	RA						
Balm O	Returned	22 May	DL	23 May	RA			MAY 26 1975	ST

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MINUTE SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

FILE NUMBER

TO

DATED

REFERENCE

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

(To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number and Date)

Blond  
(7)

L Col McLeod called to say that the necessary info has not been passed to the Penitentiary Service by DND but that he would ensure it was done during the visit to the penitentiaries 27-28 May 75.

Noted

R.B. SCREATION  
Colonel

MAY 15 1975  
Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

He is coming here on 3 May to introduce Murray Smith who is taking Maj. Harris' place at ATC HQ.

B.F. Simons, VCol

MAY 14 1975  
Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

## MINUTE SHEET

5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

FILE NUMBER

3301-2

TD 040114

REFERENCE

ATC HQ 3005-0 (COS) 17 Apr 75.

DATED

13 May 75

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

(TO BE SIGNED IN FULL SHOWING APPOINTMENT, TELEPHONE NUMBER AND DATE)

B Adm O.

1. I believe we should ensure that the officials at our local penitentiaries are aware of this policy. Perhaps you could check with LCol McLeod to determine if the info has been passed. If it has not, please do so.

R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

MAY 13 1975

Base Commander  
CFB KingstonB Comd  
(6)

SO Reg Ops to check &amp; let us know.

B.E. SIMONS, LCol

MAY 13 1975

Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

000165

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MINUTE SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

FILE NUMBER

TD

REFERENCE

DATED

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

(To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number and Date)

BITO

(3)

Please meet with Maj  
Cooperthwaite if available,  
& OC BDF prior to briefing  
B Comd as per min (2)

*BFA*  
B.F. SIMONS, LCol

APR 25 1975

Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

B Comd

(4)

The implications are that our  
training and procedures fit  
in with the Penitentiary SOPs and  
the only additional military policy  
which is not included in the Penitentiary  
SOPs is that which I have underlined  
on the letter hereunder.

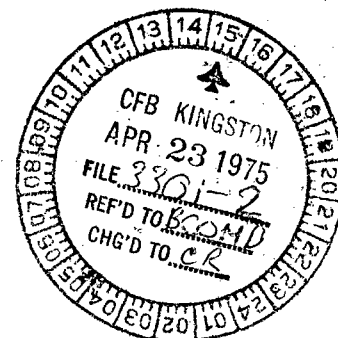
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

3005-0 (COS)

Air Transport Command  
Trenton, Ont  
KOK 1B0  
17 Apr 75



**Distribution List**

**ASSISTANCE TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
ARMED SECURITY - CF PERSONNEL**

References: A. NDHQ 3301-3-3 (DCPC) 24 Mar 75 (Notal)  
B. ATCP 3500 OP PLAN 200

1. Reference A states that the CDS has advised the Commissioner of the Canadian Penitentiary Service that he reserves the right to provide armed security for CF personnel when providing assistance to federal penitentiaries.
2. The policy for assistance to federal penitentiaries operations is that every officer and man employed to aid penitentiary officials in suppressing, preventing or otherwise dealing with a riot or disturbance shall be armed.
3. In addition, the policy concerning the provision of services within a penitentiary is that wherever practicable, every officer or man engaged in such an operation will be armed. When it is not practical for individuals providing the assistance to carry arms, an armed CF protection force will be provided as considered necessary by the force commander.
4. Included for your information is a copy of the Canadian Penitentiary Service Divisional Instruction NO 714, which outlines their policy for the use of force.
5. The above policy will be included in the next amendment to Reference B.

R.B. SCREATOR  
Colonel

APR 25 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

*R.G. Husch*  
R.G. Husch

Brigadier-General  
for Commander Air Transport Command

Attachment: 1

Action

Commander, HQ 2 Cbt Gp Petawawa  
Base Commander, CFB Kingston  
Commanding Officer, 1CSR Kingston

Information (without attachment)

Commander, Mobile Command  
Commander, Training Command

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE  
SERVICE CANADIEN DES PENITENCIERS

Revised January 21, 1974

Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

DIVISIONAL INSTRUCTION  
NO. 714

INSTRUCTION DIVISIONNAIRE  
N° 714

Use of Force

Usage de la force

1. AUTHORITY

The instruction is issued pursuant to C.D. 120. The authority for the legal use of force and the circumstances in which it may be appropriately applied are contained in the Criminal Code of Canada. For reference purposes the following sections and interpretations of the Revised Statutes of Canada, Chapter C-34, apply and are appended hereto as Annex "A":

- a. Section 25 - Protection of Persons Administering and Enforcing the Law.

Protection of persons acting under authority.

When not protected.

When protected.

- b. Section 26 - Excessive force.

- c. Section 27 - Use of force to prevent commission of offence.

- d. Section 32 - Suppression of Riots.

Use of force to suppress riots.

- e. Section 34 - Defence of Person.

1. AUTORISATION

Cette instruction a été promulguée conformément à la D.C. n° 120. L'emploi légal de la force se fonde sur le Code criminel canadien qui définit les conditions dans lesquelles cet usage s'impose. On cite à titre de référence les sections et interprétations suivantes des Statuts révisés du Canada, chapitre C-34, relatives à l'emploi de la force et jointes à cette instruction (Annexe "A"):

- a. article 25 - Protection des personnes chargées de l'application et de l'exécution de la loi.

Protection des personnes autorisées.

Quand une personne n'est pas protégée.

Un agent de la paix qui empêche une évasion.

- b. article 26 - Force excessive.

- c. article 27 - Recours à la force pour empêcher la perpétration d'une infraction.

- d. article 32 - Répression des émeutes.

Emploi de la force dans la répression d'une émeute.

- e. article 34 - Défense de la personne.

Self defence against unprovoked assault.

- f. Section 35 - Self defence in case of aggression.
- g. Section 36 - Provocation.
- h. Section 37 - Preventing assault.
- j. Section 70 - Unlawful Assemblies and Riots.

Neglect by peace officer.

- k. Section 132 - Escapes and Rescues - Prison breach.
- l. Section 133 - Escape, unlawfully at large or skipping bail.
- m. Section 448 - Arrest Without Warrant - By any person.
- n. Section 449 - Arrest Without Warrant - By peace officer.
- o. Section 450 - Arrest Without Warrant - By any person on fresh pursuit.

p. Interpretations:

- (1) Peace Officer
- (2) Prison
- (3) Offensive Weapon or Weapon
- (4) Firearms

2. REVOCATION

The "Interim Instruction - Policy re Use of Force", dated 28 January 1972, files 17111 and 61 (1), is hereby revoked.

3. PURPOSE

Légitime défense contre une attaque sans provocation.

- f. article 35 - Légitime défense en cas d'agression.
- g. article 36 - Provocation.
- h. article 37 - Le fait d'empêcher une attaque.
- j. article 70 - Attroupements illégaux et émeutes.

Négligence d'un agent de la paix.

- k. article 132 - Évasion et délivrance de prisonniers - Bris de prison.
- l. article 133 - Évasion et situations assimilées.
- m. article 448 - Arrestation sans mandat - Par n'importe qui.
- n. article 449 - Arrestation sans mandat - Par un agent de la paix.
- o. article 450 - Arrestation sans mandat - Par toute personne lors d'une poursuite immédiate.

p. interprétations:

- (1) agent de la paix
- (2) prison
- (3) arme offensive ou arme
- (4) armes à feu

2. ABROGATION

L'Instruction divisionnaire intitulée "Interim Instruction - Policy re Use of Force", en date du 28 janvier 1972, dossiers 17111 et 61(1), est par la présente révoquée.

3. BUT DE LA PRÉSENTE INSTRUCTION

This instruction outlines the standards concerning the Use of Force. The guidelines contained in this instruction are applicable to:

- a. Canadian Penitentiary Service personnel in the performance of duties within institutions, and
- b. the role of Penitentiary Officers as Peace Officers.

Cette instruction précise les conditions justifiant l'usage de la force. Ces directives concernent:

- a. le personnel du Service canadien des pénitenciers employé dans les institutions pénitentiaires, et
- b. le rôle des agents des pénitenciers en tant qu'agents de la paix.

#### 4. GENERAL PROCEDURE

- a. It is our duty and responsibility to employ force whenever circumstances so require it, as outlined in detail below. In many instances, the immediate and appropriate application of force will prevent a minor incident from degenerating into a riot or disturbance.
- b. This instruction is written in the knowledge that many of the difficult tasks of dealing with inmates in the day-to-day operation of an institution fall to the initiative of staff of the intermediary and lower ranks. It naturally follows that they must have a thorough knowledge and understanding of their authority in order that they do not exceed it, but still use it to its fullest advantage. Our system, with respect to the use of force, should tolerate neither weak sentimentality nor cruel severity. The ensuing sections of this instruction are an elaboration of this principle.

- c. The authority of a peniten-

#### 4. PRINCIPES GÉNÉRAUX

- a. Il y va de notre devoir et de notre responsabilité d'employer la force chaque fois que certaines circonstances, que nous énumérons ci-dessous, l'exigent. Dans bien des cas, l'usage immédiat de la force, à bon escient, empêchera un incident mineur de dégénérer en émeute ou en révolte.
- b. On a rédigé ces instructions en sachant pertinemment que, dans la vie quotidienne du pénitencier, la tâche délicate de communiquer avec les détenus revient en grande partie aux employés subalternes. Il va de soi, par conséquent, que ces employés doivent avoir une connaissance et une compréhension parfaites de leurs pouvoirs afin de ne pas en abuser et, par ailleurs, de les utiliser au maximum. En ce qui concerne l'emploi de la force dans les pénitenciers, nous ne devrions pas plus tolérer une sévérité cruelle qu'une attitude faible et sentimentale. C'est ce principe que nous avons cherché à appliquer dans cette instruction.

- c. À quelques différences près,

D.I. No. 714  
Revised January 21, 1974

I.D. No 714  
Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

- 4 -

tiary officer to use force is essentially the same as that of a private citizen, with some extensions. Like the private citizen, he is, however, held personally responsible and accountable for the manner in which he exercises this authority.

- d. Because the authority to use force is given on an individual basis, it naturally follows that each individual must, in the final analysis, use his own judgment, within the framework of the law, in carrying out this responsibility.
- e. The Scale of Issue - Arms & Security Equipment, provides a variety of lethal and non-lethal items which may be used with appropriate effect to deal with most contingencies. To avoid unnecessary extremes, a proper evaluation of the varied requirements of the institution is necessary, coupled with a close examination of the alternatives offered in the equipment available. The responsibility for proper selection of arms and equipment from the approved list, for the issue and use of staff, rests within the guidelines presented, with institutional management.
- f. The term non-lethal must be regarded in a highly-relative sense. Even weapons and ammunition that have been described as non-lethal can, under certain conditions, cause serious injury or death.
- g. The physical handling of inmates when necessary shall be effected with only the minimum

un agent de pénitencier jouit du même droit d'utiliser la force que tout particulier. De même que ce dernier, il est, par ailleurs, tenu personnellement responsable de la manière dont il use de son droit.

- d. Chaque personne en particulier a le droit d'employer la force, ce qui signifie qu'en dernier ressort, dans les limites imposées par la loi, chacun doit se faire juge de ses responsabilités.
- e. Choix des armes et de l'équipement destinés à assurer la sécurité. On a le choix entre un grand nombre d'armes et de dispositifs, meurtriers ou non, permettant d'intervenir avec succès dans la plupart des événements imprévus. Pour éviter de tomber dans l'excès inutilement, on doit procéder à une évaluation correcte des divers besoins de l'institution et à un examen attentif des possibilités de choix qu'offre le matériel disponible. C'est aux cadres des pénitenciers qu'incombe, dans les limites établies par les directives présentes, la responsabilité de choisir les armes et équipements qui conviennent.
- f. On doit donner aux mots "non meurtrier" un sens relatif. Des armes qui ne sont, par définition, pas meurtrières peuvent, dans certaines conditions, causer des blessures graves, voire la mort.
- g. On aura recours à la contrainte physique aussi peu que possible. Le personnel

force required. Staff shall be cautioned against the excessive or unnecessary use of hands and feet, and other means that may have to be employed in bringing obstreperous and violent inmates under control.

devra être mis en garde afin de ne pas malmener inutilement ou abusivement les détenus indociles ou violents qu'il faut, éventuellement, maîtriser.

5. AUTHORIZED WEAPONS & EQUIPMENT

- a. Weapons and the equipment normally used by staff are restricted to those items listed under the "Scale of Issue - Arms and Security Equipment".
- b. Other arms and equipment, as approved by Headquarters, may be used from time to time for testing and experimentation.

5. ARMES ET ÉQUIPEMENT SÉCURITAIRES AUTORISÉS

- a. Les armes et équipement sécuritaires habituellement employés se limitent à ceux de la liste intitulée "choix des armes et de l'équipement destinés à assurer la sécurité".
- b. On pourra, à l'occasion, si l'Administration centrale en donne l'autorisation, faire l'expérience d'autres armes et dispositifs.

6. ISSUE AND CONTROL OF FIREARMS - SECURITY POSTS

- a. Fixed security posts normally requiring firearms shall be designated as such by the Institutional Director and so named in Institutional Standing Orders.
- b. Firearms and security equipment appropriate to normal operational requirements, including fixed security posts, shall be identified in Institutional Standing Orders by calibre and type and, when necessary, by a brief description or trade name.
- c. Firearms and security equipment necessary to meet emergent requirements, including riots and disturbances, shall be issued in accordance with pre-determined plans and pro-

6. REMISE ET CONTRÔLE DES ARMES À FEU - POSTES DE SÉCURITÉ

- a. Le Directeur de l'institution devra établir officiellement des postes de sécurité fixes ainsi désignés dans les ordres permanents dans les pénitenciers.
- b. Dans ces ordres permanents, on indiquera le calibre des armes à feu et des dispositifs sécuritaires répondant aux besoins courants d'un pénitencier et de ses postes de sécurité fixes; on précisera la catégorie à laquelle ils appartiennent et, au besoin, on en fera une brève description ou on donnera leur nom commercial.
- c. La remise d'armes à feu et d'un équipement sécuritaire nécessaires en cas d'urgence, notamment en cas d'émeute ou de révolte, se fera conformément à des plans pré-établis

cedures as contained in special instructions or as published in Institutional Standing Orders.

- d. The issue of firearms in medium security institutions will normally be restricted to perimeter security posts. However, it is not mandatory to arm all of these posts on a continuous basis. Due consideration must be given to the concept of medium security and the individual peculiarities of institutions that fall within this classification of security.

## 7. USE OF FIREARMS

- a. The most extreme action that a penitentiary officer may take in any situation, in the performance of his duties, is the use of firearms that may be issued to him. The decision to resort to their use must be, in each case, based on a realistic assessment of existing conditions. It is not possible to lay down definitive rules to outline the exact circumstances in which the use of firearms is necessary; nor is it possible to determine beforehand the particular manner in which firearms are to be used in a given situation. In each case, the officer must make a judgment call. The general test is whether his actions were proportionate to the danger and reasonably necessary in view of the circumstances as they appeared to him at the time of the event.

- b. It must be clearly understood that, when demanded by the circumstances, an officer is

et selon les modalités exposées dans des instructions particulières ou dans les ordres permanents des pénitenciers.

- d. Dans les institutions à sécurité moyenne, la livraison d'armes à feu sera normalement limitée aux postes périphériques. Toutefois, tous ces postes ne doivent pas obligatoirement être armés de façon permanente. Il faut bien tenir compte de la notion même de sécurité moyenne et des particularités de chacune des institutions qui font partie de cette catégorie sécuritaire.

## 7. EMPLOI DES ARMES À FEU

- a. Quoi qu'il en soit, un agent de pénitencier qui se sert des armes à feu qu'on a pu lui remettre recourt à une mesure extrême. Sa décision d'employer ces armes doit toujours reposer sur un examen réaliste d'une situation donnée. Il est impossible de dicter des règles absolues permettant de définir exactement dans quels cas l'emploi de ces armes s'impose; il n'est pas davantage possible de réglementer leur usage à l'avance. Un agent de pénitencier doit remettre en question l'emploi des armes à feu pour chaque situation donnée. D'une façon générale, la question sera de savoir si les mesures prises étaient proportionnées au danger et si la situation, telle qu'elle apparaissait au moment de son intervention, justifiait bien les dites mesures.

- b. Il doit être clairement entendu qu'un agent de pénitencier est tenu d'utiliser les armes

D.I. No. 714  
Revised January 21, 1974

I.D. N° 714  
Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

- 7 -

expected to use the firearms as may be issued to him in the performance of his duties, in the following instances:

- (1) to prevent the escape of inmates from maximum or medium security institutions;
- (2) to apprehend inmates at large, regardless of their security classification, where violence has been used during the escape, or when inmates are known to be, or suspected of being armed;
- (3) to prevent serious injury, or loss of life, to inmates, staff and innocent citizens;
- (4) to prevent the taking of hostages or, to rescue hostages;
- (5) to repel attempts from inside or outside the institution to breach, undermine, or scale the perimeter walls or fences;
- (6) to prevent extensive property damage.

c. Where the firing of weapons, other than warning shots, is deemed necessary, the aim should be to disable, rather than to cause serious injury or death.

d. Warning shots may be fired and orders to desist may be issued; neither is mandatory in every situation that may arise. The decision taken in each instance shall be governed by the

dont il dispose éventuellement si les circonstances l'exigent c'est-à-dire, aux fins suivantes:

- (1) prévenir l'évasion de détenus incarcérés dans des institutions à sécurité maximale ou moyenne;
- (2) appréhender, sans considération de leur classement sécuritaire, des détenus qui se sont évadés après s'être livrés à des actes violents ou des détenus armés ou soupçonnés de l'être;
- (3) éviter que des détenus, des employés et des citoyens innocents ne reçoivent des blessures graves ou ne soient tués;
- (4) éviter qu'on ne fasse des otages ou, aller au secours des otages;
- (5) faire avorter, à l'intérieur ou à l'extérieur de l'institution, les tentatives visant à faire des brèches dans les murs ou clôtures périphériques, à miner ces dernières ou à les escalader;
- (6) éviter des dégâts matériels importants.

c. Si l'on estime que l'on doit faire feu et s'il ne s'agit pas d'un simple avertissement, on doit chercher à mettre les adversaires hors d'état de nuire plutôt qu'à les blesser gravement ou à les tuer.

d. On peut tirer des coups de feu en guise d'avertissement, ou sommer les coupables de se rendre mais ces mesures ne sont pas nécessairement obligatoires. C'est à (aux)

general nature and seriousness of the circumstances surrounding the event and must rest with the officer(s) on the scene.

e. Officers armed with lethal weapons shall not fire indiscriminately into a crowd or a mob, or into built up commercial or residential areas. This does not imply that firing within any of these circumstances is absolutely forbidden. It simply means that, before firing, serious consideration must be given to the consequences of such action. In effect, care and discretion must be exercised to avoid serious injury or the death of innocent people.

f. The use of firearms is not justified where other less violent means of prevention are obviously and readily at hand.

g. An ostentatious display of weapons and firearms shall be avoided under normal conditions. However, officers posted to duty on towers and elevated security posts in maximum security institutions with catwalks or corridors to patrol shall carry such firearms as may be issued, in a secure manner, while making their patrols.

#### 8. USE OF TEAR GAS

a. Next to the use of firearms, the most extreme action a penitentiary officer may take

agent(s) du pénitencier responsable(s) de la situation qu'il appartient d'en décider, selon le caractère général et la gravité des événements.

e. Des agents de pénitencier disposant d'armes meurtrières ne devront pas tirer sans discernement sur une foule hostile ou non, ou dans un quartier commercial ou résidentiel. Il ne s'agit pas d'interdire de façon absolue l'emploi des armes à feu pour chacun de ses cas. Il s'agit simplement, pour ceux qui envisagent de tirer, de peser sérieusement les conséquences de leurs actes. Ils devront en effet agir avec prudence et bon sens afin d'éviter de blesser gravement ou de tuer des innocents.

f. L'emploi d'armes à feu ne se justifie pas si, de toute évidence, on peut aisément et rapidement remédier à une situation par des moyens moins violents.

g. On doit normalement éviter de faire étalage d'armes et, notamment, d'armes à feu. Cependant, les employés de garde postés dans les tours et postes de sécurité surélevés des institutions à sécurité maximale doivent, au cours de leurs patrouilles sur les passerelles et dans les corridors, tenir les armes qui leur sont confiées de façon sûre, sans les dissimuler.

#### 8. USAGE DE GAZ LACRYMOGÈNES

a. L'usage des gaz lacrymogènes constitue, après les armes à feu, la mesure la plus extrême

is to resort to the application of gas. The rules set out in determining when one should use gas are the same as for those used when firearms are considered, except, of course, it is less extreme. In realistic terms, a Penitentiary Officer has therefore three levels of reaction to any given situation:

- (1) human physical responses - including the application of mechanical restraints;
- (2) the use of gas;
- (3) the use of firearms.

b. When the use of firearms is clearly not required, gas may be used to bring a situation under control. Gas is an effective instrument but should never be resorted to, unless all other lesser measures have proved ineffective and the situation must be arrested. The hazards inherent in the premature use of gas are paralleled only by those when it is used too late. Careful clear judgment must always be utilized. Gas is an application of force and, as such, the person directing its use is responsible for this action. The guiding principle remains "use only such force as is reasonable and necessary".

à laquelle un agent de pénitencier peut recourir. Les règles qui déterminent dans quels cas l'emploi des gaz lacrymogènes s'impose sont les mêmes que celles qui s'appliquent à l'usage des armes à feu, si ce n'est, évidemment, que l'usage des gaz représente une mesure moins radicale. En pratique, un agent de pénitencier peut donc recourir à trois mesures différentes face à une situation donnée:

- (1) l'usage de la force physique, y compris l'emploi de divers appareils servant à maîtriser les détenus;
- (2) l'usage de gaz lacrymogènes
- (3) l'usage d'armes à feu.

b. Lorsqu'il n'y a pas lieu de faire usage d'armes à feu, on peut se servir des gaz lacrymogènes pour maîtriser une situation. Les gaz sont un instrument efficace, mais on ne devrait les employer que dans les cas où toutes les autres mesures moins extrêmes se sont révélées inefficaces et où il est urgent de réprimer une situation. Il est tout aussi dangereux de faire prématurément usage des gaz que d'y recourir trop tardivement. L'emploi des gaz exige toujours de faire montre d'un jugement rigoureux. Il s'agit d'un recours à la force et, par conséquent, la personne qui donne l'ordre d'employer les gaz doit assumer la responsabilité de son acte. L'usage des gaz est régi par la règle suivante: "On ne doit recourir à cette mesure que si elle est proportionnée au danger et justifiée par la situation".

- 10 -

c. The following guidelines should be considered in the development of any institutional instruction related to the use of gas:

(1) Gas should be considered:

- (a) to protect life or to prevent injury;
- (b) to prevent or control rampages or riots;
- (c) to break up passive resistant groups that are contributing to volatile or uncontrollable situations;
- (d) to prevent excessive damage to property by violent groups of inmates (either contained in their cells or in open areas).

(2) Gas should not normally be used:

- (a) when the inmate(s) causing the disturbance are in controlled environment and the officer(s) reacting are in no danger from assault by others;
- (b) when the application of gas to control one situation will likely ignite another disturbance;
- (c) when the persons against whom it is to be applied have not been warned that it will be used if their unlawful activities do not cease.

c. Les institutions qui rédigent une instruction sur l'usage des gaz doivent tenir compte des règles suivantes:

(1) On doit faire usage des gaz lacrymogènes:

- (a) pour protéger sa vie ou pour prévenir des blessures;
- (b) pour prévenir ou maîtriser les crises ou les révoltes;
- (c) pour disperser des groupes de résistance qui sont la cause de situations explosives ou irrépressibles;
- (d) prévenir les dommages excessifs causés à la propriété par des groupes de détenus violents (qu'ils soient dans leurs cellules ou dans des endroits non fermés).

(2) On ne doit pas, normalement, faire usage des gaz:

- (a) lorsque les détenus qui causent l'émeute sont déjà maîtrisés et que les agents sur les lieux ne risquent pas d'être assaillis par d'autres détenus;
- (b) lorsque l'usage des gaz pour maîtriser une émeute aura vraisemblablement pour effet de mettre le feu aux poudres;
- (c) lorsque les personnes contre qui on doit les employer n'ont pas été averties qu'on en ferait usage s'ils ne mettaient pas fin à leurs agissements.

d. When gas has been used, every possible effort must be made to restore order as quickly as possible. Only enough gas to bring the situation under control should be used and immediate steps should be taken to remove those subject to it from lingering effects.

#### 9. INSTITUTIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES CONCERNING FIREARMS AND GAS

- a. Institutional Directors must ensure that all their personnel are well trained in the use of available lethal and non-lethal weapons and retain records of all incidents when firearms or gas were used in the control of inmates.
- b. When, in the opinion of the Institutional Director, any lethal or non-lethal weapon is used in circumstances which he considers were unwarranted, he should so counsel the employee concerned as a matter of policy only. C.N. gas is authorized for use in the Canadian Penitentiary Service.

#### 10. PENITENTIARY OFFICERS AS PEACE OFFICERS

##### a. Jurisdiction:

The jurisdiction of penitentiary officers as peace officers viewed in its broadest extends to all of Canada. However, the special powers vested in penitentiary staff must

d. On ne doit employer que la quantité de gaz nécessaire pour maîtriser la situation et on doit sans tarder prendre des mesures afin de soustraire ceux contre qui on les emploie à leurs effets tardifs. Lorsqu'on s'est servi des gaz lacrymogènes, on doit tenter par tous les moyens de restaurer l'ordre le plus tôt possible.

#### 9. RESPONSABILITÉS DES INSTITUTIONS À L'ÉGARD DES ARMES À FEU ET DES GAZ LACRYMOGENES

- a. Les directeurs des institutions doivent veiller à ce que leur personnel sache bien comment se servir des armes meurtrières et non meurtrières disponibles, et à verser aux dossiers les comptes rendus de tous les incidents qui ont donné lieu à l'usage d'armes à feu ou de gaz lacrymogènes pour maîtriser les détenus.
- b. Lorsque le Directeur de l'institution estime que l'usage d'armes meurtrières ou non meurtrières n'était pas justifié par les circonstances, il doit, comme question de politique seulement, en aviser l'employé en cause. Le gaz C.N. est approuvé et employé dans le Service canadien des pénitenciers.

#### 10. LES AGENTS DE PÉNITENCIER SONT DES AGENTS DE LA PAIX

##### a. Autorité

En tant qu'agents de la paix, les agents de pénitencier jouissent d'une autorité qui s'étend, à la limite, à tout le Canada. Cependant, c'est à la lumière des devoirs et

be regarded in the light of duties and responsibilities normally associated with the operation of institutions of the Canadian Penitentiary Service. It is only reasonable to expect that they will not usurp or encroach in any way upon the power and authority of the police.

b. Authority to Arrest - Without Warrant:

Section 450 of the Criminal Code can be very appropriately applied to the authority of Penitentiary Officers in escape situations.

c. Authority to Enter Premises:

A penitentiary officer, like a police officer, has the right to enter and search premises which may include dwelling houses, by force if necessary, and, without a warrant, to effect the arrest of a person, within the following circumstances:

(1) where the escaper on fresh pursuit is seen to enter the premises and is considered to be a danger to the inhabitants; and, or,

(2) when violence has been used during or immediately following the escape.

The foregoing is only a guideline. The decision whether to enter and search premises and the amount of force that

des responsabilités qui leur incombent normalement au sein des institutions du Service canadien des pénitenciers, que l'on doit examiner les pouvoirs spéciaux dont ils sont investis. Il va donc de soi qu'ils ne devraient en aucun cas usurper les pouvoirs de la police ou empiéter sur ceux-ci.

b. Autorisation de procéder à des arrestations - sans mandat d'arrêt:

En ce qui concerne les pouvoirs des agents de pénitencier en matière d'évasion, on peut, à juste titre, se référer à l'article 450 du Code criminel.

c. Autorisation de pénétrer sur une propriété:

Tout comme un agent de la paix un agent de pénitencier a le droit de pénétrer sur une propriété, notamment une maison d'habitation, et d'y perquisitionner, le cas échéant, de force, afin de procéder à l'arrestation, sans mandat d'arrêt, d'une personne, dans les circonstances suivantes:

(1) on a vu la personne recherchée et poursuivie (poursuite immédiate) s'introduire dans les lieux dont elle met les habitants en danger; ou bien,

(2) l'évasion a été accompagnée ou suivie de violence.

On ne donne les exemples précédents qu'à titre d'indication. L'agent chargé de l'arrestation, faisant preuve de

may be used rests with the pursuing officer, who is expected to use discretion and common sense in exercising his authority. Section 26 of the Criminal Code applies.

d. Authority to Search Vehicles:

Penitentiary officers have the right to stop and search all vehicles on penitentiary property at all times, and the right to stop and search vehicles on public roadways, within the following circumstances:

- (1) where roadblocks have been established or authorized by police forces following an escape,
- (2) where escaping inmates have been seen entering, driving, or occupying a vehicle.

11. LEGAL COUNSEL FOR MEMBERS OF THE CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE

The provision for financial assistance to staff, for the engagement of legal counsel to defend members of the Canadian Penitentiary Service for alleged offences arising out of the performance of custodial duties, i.e., charges brought under criminal law, is outlined in Treasury Board Minute 716735, (dated January 25, 1973) appended hereto as Annex "B".

discretion et de bon sens, décidera ou non d'entrer et de perquisitionner sur les lieux et il décidera de la force qu'il convient d'employer. Cette question relève de l'article 26 du Code criminel.

d. Autorisation de perquisitionner dans des véhicules:

Les agents de pénitencier ont en tout temps le droit d'arrêter et de perquisitionner dans tout véhicule se trouvant sur le territoire d'un pénitencier et, dans les circonstances exposées ci-dessous, celui d'arrêter et de perquisitionner dans des véhicules circulant sur la voie publique:

- (1) à la suite d'une évasion, des barrages, établis par la police ou autorisés par elle, ont été dressés sur les routes,
- (2) des détenus évadés ont été aperçus alors qu'ils entraient dans un véhicule ou le conduisaient ou se trouvaient dans celui-ci.

11. AVOCAT REPRÉSENTANT LES MEMBRES DU SERVICE CANADIEN DES PÉNITENCIERS

Le procès-verbal 716735 du Conseil du Trésor (voir l'Annexe "B" faisant suite à cette instruction) prévoit une aide financière en faveur des membres du Service canadien des pénitenciers que l'exercice de leurs fonctions de garde a amenés à commettre des infractions et qui, pour répondre aux accusations dont ils font l'objet, en vertu du Code criminel, sont défendus par un avocat.

12. LIABILITY FOR EXCESSIVE USE OF FORCE

- a. Under the Criminal Code everyone who is authorized by law to use force is criminally responsible for excessive force.
- b. Liability for negligence or recklessness may also arise in civil actions brought by those injured, whether offenders or innocent bystanders.

13. CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY

- a. An incident which involves injury or death to a person is likely to be investigated by the police. This investigation may include the questioning of correctional officers. It is entirely within the discretion of the correctional officer whether he wishes to discuss the matter with the police and whether he wishes his lawyer to be present at such an interview. Police officers on such occasions are merely doing their duty and they should be familiar with the general principles of the Criminal Code regarding the use of force. In an exceptional case, there may be a doubt as to whether excessive force was used. A further investigation may take place and a correctional officer might be charged with a criminal offence.
- b. Before a court can convict, the prosecution will have to

12. RESPONSABILITE RELATIVE A UN USAGE ABUSIF DE LA FORCE

- a. Aux fins du Code criminel, qui-conque est autorisé par la loi à employer la force est criminellement responsable de tout excès de force.
- b. Un agent de pénitencier peut aussi être responsable de négligence ou d'imprudence et faire l'objet de poursuites judiciaires intentées par ceux, délinquants ou spectateurs innocents, qui en ont été victimes

13. RESPONSABILITE CRIMINELLE

- a. On peut s'attendre à ce que la police enquête au sujet d'un incident au cours duquel une personne a été blessée ou a trouvé la mort. Il se peut donc que l'on interroge des agents correctionnels. Ceux-ci sont alors entièrement libres d'accepter ou de refuser la discussion de l'incident avec la police et d'exiger, s'ils le désirent, que leur avocat assiste à l'entrevue. Les agents de police, en l'occurrence, ne font qu'accomplir leur devoir et les principes généraux du Code criminel à l'égard de l'emploi de la force devraient leur être familiers. Il se peut que, dans un cas exceptionnel, on ne puisse trancher aisément la question de savoir si l'agent a abusé de la force. Il se peut alors que l'on soit amené à poursuivre les investigations et qu'un agent correctionnel soit accusé d'avoir commis un acte criminel.
- b. Pour que la Cour puisse prononcer une condamnation il

prove beyond a reasonable doubt all the essential elements of a particular offence.

- c. By way of illustration, Section 25 provides that a private citizen is not justified in using force that is intended or is likely to cause death or bodily harm unless he believes on reasonable and probable grounds that it is necessary for the purpose of preserving himself or anyone under his protection from death or grievous bodily harm.
- d. A peace officer, because of his particular duties, is justified "in using as much force as is necessary" in certain specifically outlined circumstances.
- e. These circumstances are established in Section 25. The overriding principle is that the person, whether private citizen or peace officer, must act "on reasonable and probable grounds". The following limitations are spelled out in respect of the peace officer who uses force in an attempt to arrest:
  - (1) the person whom the peace officer is seeking to arrest must be taking flight to avoid arrest;
  - (2) the peace officer must be proceeding lawfully to arrest the person;

faudra alors que la partie plaignante prouve d'abord, sans laisser de doute, qu'un délit particulier a été commis.

- c. Citons, pour illustrer le principe de responsabilité criminelle, l'article 25 où il est dit qu'un particulier n'est pas fondé à employer la force dans l'intention ou au risque de causer la mort ou des lésions corporelles graves, à moins qu'il estime ne pas avoir d'autre moyen d'éviter la mort ou des lésions corporelles graves pour lui-même et les personnes placées sous sa protection.
- d. Il est justifié qu'un agent de la paix, étant donné ses fonctions particulières, emploie "la force nécessaire" dans des conditions particulières que la loi décrit.
- e. Les conditions sont définies dans l'article 25. Elles reposent essentiellement sur le principe de base selon lequel une personne, qu'il s'agisse d'un particulier ou d'un agent de la paix, doit agir "en s'appuyant sur des motifs raisonnables et probables. On a énoncé les instructions suivantes relativement à l'emploi de la force par les agents de la paix dans les tentatives d'arrestation:
  - (1) la personne que l'agent de la paix désire arrêter doit être en train de s'enfuir pour éviter l'arrestation;
  - (2) l'agent de la paix doit procéder à l'arrestation d'une façon légale;

- 16 -

(3) the offence must be one for which the person fleeing may be arrested without a warrant (escape and attempt to escape are such offences);

(4) it must be impossible to prevent the escape by reasonable means in a less violent manner.

#### 14. CASE EXAMPLE

a. The principle has been expressed in one case as follows:

(1) "When a peace officer, pursuing a fugitive whom he had a right to arrest without a warrant, found that the fugitive was, in his opinion, likely to escape owing to superior speed, it is a question for the jury, on the trial of the officer for manslaughter in killing the fugitive by a shot intended only to wound and so to stop his flight, whether, under all the circumstances, the officer was justified under Section 41 (now Section 25) of the Code in shooting, or whether the officer should not have taken other means. On flight to avoid arrest, the force justifiable in the pursuing officer, under Code Section 41 (now Section 25), relates to the present pursuit without regard to the probability of the fugitive being

(3) le délit commis par la personne en fuite doit compter parmi ceux permettant une arrestation sans mandat d'arrêt (la fuite et la tentative de fuite appartiennent à cette catégorie de délits);

(4) l'agent de la paix doit se trouver dans l'impossibilité de prévenir l'évasion par des moyens raisonnables et moins violents.

#### 14. EXEMPLE D'UN CAS DE RESPONSABILITÉ CRIMINELLE

a. Le principe, dans un cas spécifique, fut exprimé comme suit:

(1) "Si un agent de la paix à la poursuite d'un fugitif qu'il avait le droit d'arrêter sans mandat d'arrêt, considère que ce fugitif, plus rapide que lui, est vraisemblablement sur le point de lui échapper, tire sur ce dernier dans le seul but de l'empêcher de fuir et le tue, le jury, lors du procès de l'agent accusé d'homicide involontaire coupable, doit se demander si, dans les circonstances décrites, l'acte de l'inculpé était justifié aux termes de l'article 41 (actuellement article 25) du Code ou si l'agent de la paix n'aurait pas dû prendre d'autres mesures. Lorsqu'on cherche à évaluer la force que l'agent de la paix est en droit d'employer à l'égard du fuyard qui cherche à se soustraire à l'arrestation, on ne considère que la poursuite

subsequently discovered  
should he escape."

elle-même et non pas la  
probabilité de retrouver  
le fugitif après sa dis-  
parition éventuelle."

- b. A commentator on the case  
states that:

"In this case it was not sug-  
gested, either by Judge or  
Counsel, that the officer was  
absolutely precluded from us-  
ing firearms to prevent the  
escape. The sole question  
was as to the reasonableness  
of using the revolver under  
the circumstances. The right  
to shoot in a proper case was  
conceded; but this right was  
limited to the very last re-  
sort, to be exercised only  
in the last extremity in or-  
der to prevent the escape of  
the accused person who is at-  
tempting to escape by flight.  
The accused was acquitted."

- b. Un commentateur déclare à pro-  
pos de ce cas:

"Le juge, pas plus que l'avocat,  
n'a laissé entendre que, dans  
ce cas, l'agent de la paix n'a-  
vait nullement le droit d'uti-  
liser des armes à feu pour em-  
pêcher la fuite. Il s'agissait  
seulement de savoir si, dans  
les circonstances en cause,  
l'emploi du revolver était lé-  
gitime. On a admis le droit  
de tirer dans certains cas en  
précisant qu'on ne pouvait en  
user qu'en dernier ressort,  
lorsqu'on ne peut recourir  
qu'à une solution extrême,  
c'est-à-dire, lorsqu'on ne dis-  
pose d'aucun autre moyen d'em-  
pêcher le fugitif de s'échap-  
per. L'agent accusé fut ac-  
quitté."

#### 15. CIVIL LIABILITY

It has been stated in one case  
that "the performance of the duty  
which is placed on police offi-  
cers and correctional officers  
to arrest offenders who have com-  
mitted a crime and are fleeing  
to avoid arrest may at times and  
of necessity involve risk of  
serious, even fatal, injury to  
innocent bystanders, but in the  
absence of a negligent and un-  
reasonable exercise of such  
duty, police officers are not  
liable for such injuries". How-  
ever, if that right to use force  
is exercised in a negligent or  
reckless manner, the peace of-  
ficer would in a civil action

#### 15. RESPONSABILITE CIVILE

On a déclaré à propos d'un cas  
que "les agents de la paix et  
les agents correctionnels placés  
dans l'obligation d'arrêter les  
délinquants en fuite qui cherchent  
à se soustraire à leur arrestation  
peuvent parfois, par nécessité,  
prendre des mesures susceptibles  
d'infliger des blessures graves,  
voire fatales à des spectateurs  
innocents mais, que, si ces mesures  
ne sont pas l'expression d'une  
conduite négligente ou déraison-  
nable, ces agents de la paix ne  
sont pas responsables des bles-  
sures qu'ils ont causées". Si,  
au contraire, l'agent de la paix  
usa de son droit d'employer la

D.I. No. 714  
Revised January 21, 1974

I.D. N° 714  
Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

- 18 -

be liable for all loss or damage caused by his negligence.

force de façon imprudente ou inconsiderée, il est responsable, en matière de poursuites civiles, de toutes les pertes et de tous les dommages entraînés par sa négligence.

The Director,  
Security,

Le directeur,  
Sécurité,

*H. E. Popp*  
H. E. Popp.

EXCERPTS FROM REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1970  
EXTRAIT DES STATUTS REVISÉS DU CANADA (1970)

1. Chapter C-34:

a. Section 25: "Protection of  
Persons Administering and  
Enforcing the Law.

Protection of persons act-  
ing under authority.

(1) Every one who is required  
or authorized by law to  
do anything in the adminis-  
tration or enforcement of  
the law

(a) as a private person,

(b) as a peace officer or  
public officer,

(c) in aid of a peace officer  
or public officer, or

(d) by virtue of his office,

is, if he acts on reasonable  
and probable grounds, justi-  
fied in doing what he is re-  
quired or authorized to do  
and in using as much force  
as is necessary for that pur-  
pose.

(2) Where a person is required  
or authorized by law to  
execute a process or to  
carry out a sentence, he  
or any person who assists  
him is, if he acts in  
good faith, justified in  
executing the process or  
in carrying out the sen-  
tence notwithstanding that  
the process or sentence is  
defective or that it was  
issued or imposed without  
jurisdiction or in excess  
of jurisdiction.

1. Chapitre C-34:

a. Article 25: "Protection des  
personnes chargées de l'appli-  
cation et de l'exécution de la  
loi.

Protection des personnes au-  
torisées.

(1) Quiconque est, par la loi  
obligé ou autorisé à faire  
quoi que ce soit dans l'ap-  
plication ou l'exécution  
de la loi

(a) à titre de particulier,

(b) à titre d'agent de la paix  
ou de fonctionnaire public

(c) pour venir en aide à un  
agent de la paix ou à un  
fonctionnaire public, ou

(d) en raison de ses fonctions

est, s'il agit en s'appuyant  
sur des motifs raisonnables et  
probables, fondé à accomplir  
ce qu'il lui est enjoint ou  
permis de faire et fondé à  
employer la force nécessaire  
pour cette fin.

(2) Lorsqu'une personne est,  
par la loi, obligée ou au-  
torisée à exécuter un acte  
judiciaire ou une sentence  
cette personne ou toute  
personne qui l'assiste est  
si elle agit de bonne foi,  
fondée à exécuter l'acte  
judiciaire ou la sentence,  
même si l'acte judiciaire  
ou la sentence est défec-  
tueuse ou si elle a été  
émise ou imposée sans ju-  
ridiction ou au delà de la  
juridiction.

- 2 -

(3) When not protected.

Subject to subsection (4), a person is not justified for the purposes of subsection (1) in using force that is intended or is likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm unless he believes on reasonable and probable grounds that it is necessary for the purpose of preserving himself or any one under his protection from death or grievous bodily harm.

(4) When protected.

A peace officer who is proceeding lawfully to arrest, with or without warrant, any person for an offence for which that person may be arrested without warrant, and every one lawfully assisting the peace officer, is justified, if the person to be arrested takes flight to avoid arrest, in using as much force as is necessary to prevent the escape by flight, unless the escape can be prevented by reasonable means in a less violent manner."

b. Section 26: "Excessive force.

Every one who is authorized by law to use force is criminally responsible for any

(3) Quand une personne n'est pas protégée.

Subordonnement au paragraphe (4), une personne n'est pas justifiée, aux fins du paragraphe (1), d'employer la force avec l'intention de causer, ou de nature à causer la mort ou des lésions corporelles graves, à moins qu'elle n'estime, pour des motifs raisonnables et probables, que cette force est nécessaire afin de se protéger elle-même ou de protéger toute autre personne sous ses soins, contre la mort ou contre les lésions corporelles graves.

(4) Un agent de la paix qui empêche une évasion.

Un agent de la paix qui procède légalement à l'arrestation, avec ou sans mandat, d'une personne pour une infraction au sujet de laquelle cette personne peut être appréhendée sans mandat, ainsi que toute personne aidant légalement l'agent de la paix, est justifiable, si la personne qui doit être appréhendée s'enfuit afin d'éviter l'arrestation, d'employer la force nécessaire pour empêcher cette fuite, à moins que l'évasion puisse être empêchée par des moyens raisonnables d'une façon moins violente."

b. Article 26: "Force excessive.

Quiconque est autorisé par la loi à employer la force est criminellement responsable de

- 3 -

excess thereof according to the nature and quality of the act that constitutes the excess."

c. Section 27: "Use of force to prevent commission of offence.

Every one is justified in using as much force as is reasonably necessary

- (1) to prevent the commission of an offence
- (a) for which, if it were committed, the person who committed it might be arrested without warrant, and
- (b) that would be likely to cause immediate and serious injury to the person or property of anyone; or
- (2) to prevent anything being done that, on reasonable and probable grounds he believes would, if it were done, be an offence mentioned in paragraph (1)".

d. Section 32: "Suppression of Riots.

Use of force to suppress riots.

- (1) Every peace officer is justified in using or in ordering the use of as much force as he believes, in good faith and on reasonable and probable grounds, if it
- (a) is necessary to suppress a riot, and

tout excès de force, selon la nature et la qualité de l'acte qui constitue l'excès."

c. Article 27: "Recours à la force pour empêcher la perpétration d'une infraction.

Toute personne est fondée à employer la force raisonnablement nécessaire

- (1) pour empêcher la perpétration d'une infraction
- (a) pour laquelle, si elle était commise, la personne qui la commet pourrait être arrêtée sans mandat, et
- (b) qui serait de nature à causer des blessures immédiates et graves à la personne ou des dégâts immédiats et graves aux biens de toute personne; ou
- (2) pour empêcher l'accomplissement de tout acte qui, à son avis, basé sur des motifs raisonnables et probables, constituerait une infraction mentionnée à l'alinéa (1)."

d. Article 32: "Répression des émeutes.

Emploi de la force dans la répression d'une émeute.

- (1) Tout agent de la paix est fondé à employer, ou à ordonner d'employer, la force que, de bonne foi et pour des motifs raisonnables et probables,
- (a) il croit nécessaire pour réprimer une émeute, et

- 4 -

(b) is not excessive, having regard to the danger to be apprehended from the continuance of the riot.

(2) Person bound by military law.

Every one who is bound by military law to obey the command of his superior officer is justified in obeying any command given by his superior officer for the suppression of a riot unless the order is manifestly unlawful.

(3) Obeying order of peace officer.

Every one is justified in obeying an order of a peace officer to use force to suppress a riot if

(a) he acts in good faith, and

(b) the order is not manifestly unlawful.

(4) Apprehension of serious mischief.

Every one who, in good faith and on reasonable and probable grounds, believes that serious mischief will result from a riot before it is possible to secure the attendance of a peace officer is justified in using as much force as he believes in good faith and on reasonable grounds, if it

(a) is necessary to suppress the riot, and

(b) il estime non excessive, eu égard au danger à craindre de la continuation de l'émeute.

(2) Personnes assujetties à la loi militaire.

Toute personne qui est tenue, par la loi militaire d'obéir au commandement de son officier supérieur est fondée à obéir à tout commandement donné par ce dernier en vue de la répression d'une émeute, à moins que l'ordre ne soit manifestement illégal.

(3) Obéissance à un ordre d'un agent de la paix.

Toute personne est fondée à obéir à un ordre d'un agent de la paix lui enjoignant de recourir à la force pour réprimer une émeute

(a) si elle agit de bonne foi, et

(b) si l'ordre n'est pas manifestement illégal.

(4) Si des conséquences graves sont appréhendées.

Quiconque, de bonne foi et pour des motifs raisonnables et probables, croit qu'avant qu'il soit possible d'obtenir la présence d'un agent de la paix, une émeute aura des conséquences graves, est fondé à employer la force qu'il croit, de bonne foi et pour des motifs raisonnables,

(a) nécessaire pour réprimer l'émeute, et

Annex "A" to D.I. 714  
Revised January 21, 1974

Annexe "A" de l'I.D. 714  
Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

- 5 -

(b) is not excessive, having regard to the danger to be apprehended from the continuance of the riot.

(b) non excessive, eu égard au danger à craindre par suite de la continuation de l'émeute.

(5) Question of law.

(5) Question de droit.

For the purposes of this section, the question whether an order is manifestly unlawful or not is a question of law."

Pour l'application du présent article, la question de savoir si un ordre est manifestement illégal ou non, constitue une question de droit."

e. Section 34: "Defence of Person.

e. Article 34: "Défense de la personne.

Self defence against unprovoked assault.

Légitime défense contre une attaque sans provocation.

(1) Every one who is unlawfully assaulted without having provoked the assault is justified in repelling force by force if the force he uses is not intended to cause death or grievous bodily harm and is no more than is necessary to enable him to defend himself.

(1) Toute personne illégalement attaquée sans provocation de sa part est fondée à repousser la violence par la violence, si, en faisant usage de la violence, elle n'a pas l'intention de causer la mort ni des lésions corporelles graves et si la violence n'est pas poussée au-delà de ce qui est nécessaire pour lui permettre de se défendre.

(2) Extent of justification.

(2) Mesure de la justification.

Every one who is unlawfully assaulted and who causes death or grievous bodily harm in repelling the assault is justified if

Quiconque est illégalement attaqué et cause la mort ou une lésion corporelle grave en repoussant l'attaque, est justifié

(a) he causes it under reasonable apprehension of death or grievous bodily harm from the violence with which the assault was originally made or with which the assailant pursues his purposes; and

(a) s'il la cause parce qu'il a des motifs raisonnables pour appréhender que la mort ou quelque lésion corporelle grave ne résulte de la violence avec laquelle l'attaque a en premier lieu été faite, ou avec laquelle l'assaillant poursuit son dessein, et

- 6 -

(b) he believes, on reasonable and probable grounds, that he cannot otherwise preserve himself from death or grievous bodily harm."

f. Section 35: "Self defence in case of aggression.

Every one who has without justification assaulted another but did not commence the assault with intent to cause death or grievous bodily harm, or has without justification provoked an assault upon himself by another, may justify the use of force subsequent to the assault if

(1) he uses the force

(a) under reasonable apprehension of death or grievous bodily harm from the violence of the person whom he has assaulted or provoked; and

(b) in the belief, on reasonable and probable grounds, that it is necessary in order to preserve himself from death or grievous bodily harm;

(2) he did not, at any time before the necessity of preserving himself from death or grievous bodily harm arose, endeavour to cause death or grievous bodily harm; and

(3) he declined further conflict and quitted or retreated from it as far

(b) s'il croit, pour des motifs raisonnables et probables, qu'il ne peut pas autrement se soustraire à la mort ou à des lésions corporelles graves."

f. Article 35: "Légitime défense en cas d'agression.

Quiconque a, sans justification attaqué un autre, mais n'a pas commencé l'attaque dans l'intention de causer la mort ou des lésions corporelles graves, ou a, sans justification, provoqué sur lui-même une attaque de la part d'un autre, peut justifier l'emploi de la force subséquentement à l'attaque

(1) s'il en fait l'usage

(a) parce qu'il a des motifs raisonnables d'appréhender que la mort ou des lésions corporelles graves ne résultent de la violence de la personne qu'il a attaquée ou provoquée; et

(b) parce qu'il croit, pour des motifs raisonnables et probables, que la force est nécessaire en vue de le soustraire lui-même à la mort ou à des lésions corporelles graves;

(2) s'il n'a pas, à quelque moment avant qu'ait surgi la nécessité de se soustraire à la mort ou à des lésions corporelles graves, tenté de causer la mort ou des lésions corporelles graves; et

(3) s'il a refusé de continuer le combat, l'a abandonné ou s'en est retiré autant qu'il

- 7 -

as it was feasible to do so before the necessity of preserving himself from death or grievous bodily harm arose."

g. Section 36: "Provocation.

Provocation includes, for the purposes of sections 34 and 35, provocation by blows, words or gestures."

h. Section 37: "Preventing assault.

(1) Every one is justified in using force to defend himself or any one under his protection from assault, if he uses no more force than is necessary to prevent the assault or the repetition of it.

(2) Extent of justification.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to justify the wilful infliction of any hurt or mischief that is excessive, having regard to the nature of the assault that the force used was intended to prevent."

j. Section 70: "Unlawful Assemblies and Riots.

Neglect by peace officer.

A peace officer who receives notice that there is a riot within his jurisdiction and, without reasonable excuse, fails to take all reasonable steps to suppress the riot is guilty of an indictable offence and is liable to imprisonment for two years."

lui était possible de le faire avant qu'ait surgi la nécessité de se soustraire à la mort ou à des blessures corporelles graves."

g. Article 36: "Provocation.

La provocation comprend, aux fins des articles 34 et 35, la provocation faite par des coups, des paroles ou des gestes."

h. Article 37: "Le fait d'empêcher une attaque.

(1) Chacun est fondé à employer la force pour se défendre d'une attaque, ou pour en défendre toute personne placée sous sa protection, s'il n'a recours qu'à la force nécessaire pour prévenir l'attaque ou sa répétition.

(2) Mesure de la justification.

Rien au présent article n'est censé justifier le fait d'infliger volontairement un mal ou dommage qui est excessif, eu égard à la nature de l'attaque que la force employée avait pour but de prévenir."

j. Article 70: "Attroupements illégaux et émeutes.

Négligence d'un agent de la paix.

Un agent de la paix qui est averti de l'existence d'une émeute dans son ressort et qui, sans excuse valable, ne prend pas toutes les mesures raisonnables pour réprimer l'émeute, est coupable d'un acte criminel et passible d'un emprisonnement de deux ans."

k. Section 132: "Escapes and  
Rescues - Prison breach.

Every one who

- (1) by force or violence  
breaks a prison with in-  
tent to set at liberty  
himself or any person con-  
fined therein; or
- (2) with intent to escape for-  
cibly breaks out of, or  
makes any breach in, a  
cell or other place with-  
in a prison in which he is  
confined."

is guilty of an indictable of-  
fence and is liable for impris-  
onment for five years."

1. Section 133: "Escape, unlaw-  
fully at large, or skipping  
bail.

Every one who

- (1) escapes from lawful cus-  
tody,
- (2) is, before the expiration  
of a term of imprisonment  
to which he was sentenced,  
at large within Canada  
without lawful excuse, the  
proof of which lies upon  
him, or
- (3) having been charged with  
a criminal offence and  
being at large on reco-  
gnizance fails, without  
lawful excuse, the proof  
of which lies upon him,  
to appear in accordance  
with the recognizance at

k. Article 132: "Évasion et déli-  
vrance de prisonniers - Bris  
de prison.

Est coupable d'un acte criminel  
et passible d'un emprisonnement  
de cinq ans quiconque,

- (1) par force ou violence, com-  
met un bris de prison avec  
l'intention de recouvrer  
sa propre liberté ou de  
la rendre à une personne  
qui y est enfermée, ou
- (2) avec l'intention de s'éva-  
der, sort par effraction  
d'une cellule ou d'un autre  
endroit d'une prison où  
il est enfermé, ou y fait  
quelque brèche."

1. Article 133: "Évasion et situa-  
tions assimilées.

Est coupable d'un acte criminel  
et passible d'un emprisonnement  
de deux ans, quiconque

- (1) s'évade d'une garde légale;
- (2) avant l'expiration d'une  
période d'emprisonnement  
à laquelle il a été con-  
damné, est en liberté au  
Canada sans excuse légitime,  
dont la preuve lui incombe;  
ou
- (3) ayant été inculpé d'une  
infraction criminelle et  
étant en liberté sur enga-  
gement, omet, sans excuse  
légitime, dont la preuve  
lui incombe, de comparaître  
conformément à l'engagement,  
au temps et à l'endroit

the proper time and place for his preliminary inquiry, to stand his trial, to receive sentence or for the hearing of an appeal, as the case may be,

voulus, pour son enquête préliminaire, afin de subir son procès, de recevoir sa sentence ou en vue de l'audition d'un appel, selon le cas."

is guilty of an indictable offence and is liable to imprisonment for two years."

m. Section 448: "Arrest Without Warrant - By any person.

Any one may arrest without warrant a person whom he finds committing an indictable offence."

n. Section 449: "Arrest Without Warrant - By peace officer.

A peace officer may arrest without warrant

- (1) a person who has committed an indictable offence or who, on reasonable and probable grounds, he believes has committed or is about to commit an indictable offence or is about to commit suicide,
- (2) a person whom he finds committing a criminal offence, or
- (3) a person for whose arrest he has reasonable and probable grounds to believe that a warrant is in force within the territorial jurisdiction in which that person is found."

o. Section 450: "Arrest Without Warrant - By any person on fresh pursuit.

Any one may arrest without warrant a person who, on

m. Article 448: "Arrestation sans mandat - Par n'importe qui.

Toute personne peut arrêter sans mandat un individu qu'elle trouve en train de commettre un acte criminel."

n. Article 449: "Arrestation sans mandat - Par un agent de la paix

Un agent de la paix peut arrêter sans mandat

- (1) une personne qui a commis un acte criminel ou qui, d'après ce qu'il croit pour des motifs raisonnables et probables, a commis ou est sur le point de commettre un acte criminel, ou est sur le point de commettre un suicide,
- (2) une personne qu'il trouve en train de commettre une infraction criminelle, ou
- (3) une personne contre laquelle il a des motifs raisonnables et probables de croire qu'un mandat d'arrestation est exécutoire dans les limites de la juridiction territoriale dans laquelle est trouvée cette personne.

o. Article 450: "Arrestation sans mandat - Par toute personne lors d'une poursuite immédiate.

Toute personne peut arrêter sans mandat un individu qui,

Annex "A" to D.I. 714  
Revised January 21, 1974

Annexe "A" de l'I.D. 714  
Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

- 10 -

reasonable and probable grounds, he believes

- (1) has committed a criminal offence, and
- (2) is escaping from and freshly pursued by persons who have lawful authority to arrest that person."

p. Interpretations:

- (1) Peace Officer: includes a director, deputy director, instructor, keeper, gaoler, guard and any other officer or permanent employee of a prison.
- (2) Prison: includes a penitentiary, common gaol, public or reformatory prison, lock-up, guard-room or other place in which persons who are charged with or convicted of offences are usually kept in custody.
- (3) Offensive Weapon or Weapon: means anything that is designed to be used as a weapon, or anything that a person uses or intends to use as a weapon, whether or not it is designated to be used as a weapon.
- (4) Firearms: "Firearm" means any barrelled weapon from which any shot, bullet, or other missile can be discharged and that is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death to the person, and includes anything that can be adapted for use as a firearm.

d'après ce qu'elle croit pour des motifs raisonnables et probables,

- (1) a commis une infraction criminelle, et
- (2) est en train d'échapper à des personnes légalement autorisées à l'arrêter, et est immédiatement poursuivie par de telles personnes

p. Interprétations:

- (1) Agent de la paix: comprend un directeur, directeur adjoint, instructeur, gardien geôlier, garde ou tout autre fonctionnaire ou employé permanent d'une prison
- (2) Prison: comprend un pénitencier, une prison commune, une prison publique, une maison de correction, un poste de police, un corps de garde ou tout autre endroit où des personnes inculpées ou déclarées coupables d'infractions sont ordinairement détenues sous garde.
- (3) Arme offensive ou arme: Signifie toute chose destinée à être employée comme une arme, ou toute chose qu'une personne emploie ou entend employer comme une arme, qu'elle soit ou non destinée à servir d'arme.
- (4) Armes à feu: "Arme à feu" désigne toute arme ayant un canon qui permet de tirer du plomb, des balles ou tout autre projectile et qui est susceptible de causer des blessures corporelles graves ou la mort d'une personne, et comprend toute chose pouvant être adaptée pour être utilisée comme arme à feu.

000195

Annex "B" to D.I. 714  
Revised January 21, 1974

Annexe "B" de l'I.D. 714  
Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

**EXTRACT** from the minutes of a meeting of the Honourable the Treasury Board, held at Ottawa, on January 25, 1973.

**EXTRAIT** du procès-verbal d'une réunion du Conseil du Trésor tenue à Ottawa, le 25 janvier 1973.

T.B./C.T. 716735

T.B./C.T. 716735

The Treasury Board, pursuant to the Financial Administration Act,

Conformément à la Loi sur l'administration financière, le Conseil du Trésor

(1) authorizes payment of all or any of the costs of the legal fees and disbursements, not to exceed an amount of \$3,000 in any one case, for the engagement of legal counsel within Canada to represent members of the Canadian Penitentiary Service who perform custodial duties or members of the Royal Canada Mounted Police who are:

(1) autorise le paiement de tout ou d'une partie des frais d'avocats et des déboursés, jusqu'à concurrence de \$3,000, dans une cause quelconque, entraînés par l'engagement, au Canada, d'un conseiller juridique devant représenter des membres du Service canadien des pénitenciers assurant la garde de détenus, ou de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, dans les cas où ces derniers sont:

(a) charged with offences resulting from the performance of their duties, or

(a) accusés d'avoir commis des infractions résultant de l'exercice de leurs fonctions, ou

(b) interviewed by representatives of the Crown, including local police forces and Crown attorneys, in circumstances apparently so serious that in the opinion of the Solicitor General they could be charged with an offence resulting from the performance of their duties and subject to approval first being obtained whenever practical from the headquarters of the Penitentiary Service or the Royal Canadian Mounted Police respectively, or

(b) interrogés par des représentants de la Couronne - agents de la police locale et procureurs de la Couronne - dans les circonstances dont la gravité pourrait, selon le Solliciteur général, amener leur mise en accusation à propos de délits commis dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions, à la condition qu'au préalable on ait obtenu, au moment opportun, l'assentiment de l'Administration centrale du Service canadien des pénitenciers ou de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, selon le cas, pour les frais encourus, ou,

(c) required to appear as witness before:

(c) appelés à témoigner devant:

Annex "B" to D.I. 714  
Revised January 21, 1974

Annexe "B" de l'I.D. 714  
Révisée le 21 janvier 1974

- 2 -

- (i) a person appointed to investigate and report pursuant to section 12 of the Penitentiary Act, or
- (ii) a Commissioner appointed under Part II of the Inquiries Act, or
- (iii) a coroner

on any matter arising from the performance of their duties.

(2) authorizes payment of all or any of the legal fees and disbursements, not to exceed an amount of \$3,000 in any one case, that have heretofore been incurred by those members of the Canadian Penitentiary Service who were required to appear as witnesses before J.W. Swackhamer Esq., Q.C., in connection with an inquiry into certain events alleged to have occurred at Kingston and Millhaven Penitentiaries, provided that, in no case shall such payment include any fine or costs of prosecution imposed on them.

(3) directs that Treasury Board Minutes T.B. 600274 of September 6, 1962; T.B. 705013 of May 20, 1971; and T.B. 713456 of June 12, 1972; be rescinded.

for Deputy Secretary.

- (i) une personne chargée, en vertu de l'article 12 de la Loi sur les pénitenciers, d'enquêter et de faire un rapport, ou
- (ii) un commissaire engagé conformément à la Deuxième partie de la Loi sur les enquêtes, ou
- (iii) un coroner

au sujet de toute question soulevée par l'exercice de leurs fonctions.

(2) autorise le paiement de tout ou d'une partie des frais d'avocats et déboursés, jusqu'à concurrence de \$3,000, dans une cause quelconque, encourus par les membres du Service canadien des pénitenciers appelés à témoigner devant M. J.W. Swackhamer, C.R., lors de l'enquête sur certains événements qui seraient survenus aux pénitenciers de Kingston et de Millhaven, à la condition que ce paiement ne comprenne en aucun cas les amendes et frais de poursuites judiciaires qui leur ont été imposés.

(3) ordonne que l'on annule les procès-verbaux suivants du Conseil du Trésor: C.T. 600274 du 6 septembre 1962; C.T. 705013, du 20 mai 1971; et C.T. 713456, du 12 juin 1972.

Pour le Sous-secrétaire.

IGA 139 ~~PB 159~~

UU

[illegible]

NY RRRRR

R 261500Z MAR 75

FM ATCHQ TRENTON

TO RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

INFO RCCPG/1 CDN SIG REGT KINGSTON

RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

RCCKC/HQ 2 CBT GP PETAWAWA

BT

R E S T R I C T E D S O R E G O P S 25

①. Ford Johnson 7251

SUBJECT: VISIT TO PENITENTIARIES - KINGSTON AREA

REF: TELECON MAJ HARRIS/CAPT LAPIERRE 20 MAR 75

1. A FAMILIARIZATION VISIT FOR COY COMDS TOMILLHAVEN, JOYCEVILLE,  
COLLINS BAY INSTITUTIONS AND REGIONAL RECEPTION CENTRE HAS BEEN  
ARRANGED FOR 27 AND 28 MAY 75

2. AS DISCUSSED REF, REQUEST NUMBER OF OFFICERS FROM CFB. KINGSTON AND 1 CSR WHO REQUIRE FAMILIARIZATION VISIT AND WHO ARE AVAILABLE ON DATES MENTIONED

3. HQ 2 CBT GP HAVE ADVISED THAT SV OFFICERS WILL BE AVAILABLE/  
FOR VISIT

4. REQUEST CONFIRMATION THAT R AND Q AVAILABLE FOR 8 OFFICERS

PAGE 2 RCCAO 125 R E S T R I C T E D

AND TRANSPORT AVAILABLE TO PENITENTIARIES FOR 15 OFFICERS.

BT

(2)  
 R+Q  
 arranged at  
 P.M.C.  
 J. St. Lawrence Corp  
 P110  
 15/4/75

MAIN FILE No. \_\_\_\_\_  
DOSSIER PRINCIPAL

3301-2

T.D. No. 010146  
D.J.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

**TEMPORARY DOCKET  
DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE**

[illegible]

-000199

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY SERVICE  
REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS  
ONTARIO REGION



SERVICE CANADIEN DES PÉNITENCIERS  
BUREAU RÉGIONAL  
RÉGION D'ONTARIO

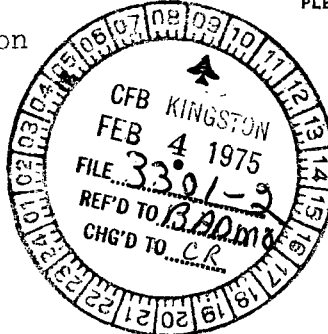
P.O. BOX 1174, KINGSTON, ONTARIO, K7L 4Y8  
TELEX 026-2249

Commander,  
Canadian Forces Base, Kingston

Attn: LCol B.F. Simons,  
B-Adm-O

PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE: 62 (401)  
VEUILLEZ MENTIONNER:

January 31, 1975.



Dear Colonel Simons:

I wish to thank you for your quick response to our request for military personnel and metal detectors to scan the ground within the confines of Collins Bay Institution.

Although no hard contraband was found, that in itself is reassuring to us. The exercise was conducted very smoothly and efficiently and I would appreciate your extending my thanks to the military personnel who took part in it.

Yours sincerely,

H. Neufeld  
Deputy Regional Director (Security)  
Regional Headquarters (Ontario)

② Sgt W *met*  
Copy to 1 Cdr Sig-Regt.  
& pass to B Comd for info + PA.

B.F. Simons  
FEB 5 1975

Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

FEB 7 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

MAIN FILE No. C- 3301-2

**T.D. NO. 010131**

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**TEMPORARY DOCKET**

T. D. NO. 010131

[illegible]

000201

**CONFIDENTIAL**

↓  
3301-2 (BAdmO)

Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario

12 Feb 75

Air Transport Command Headquarters  
Detachment Toronto  
Canadian Forces Base Toronto  
Downsview, Ontario

Attention: SSO Regional Operations

ASSISTANCE TO PENITENTIARIES

Reference: A. 1 CSR 3005-1 dated 29 Jan 75 (copy attached)

1. Reference A and its accompanying report on the recent electronic search by a detachment from 1st Canadian Signal Regiment points out a potential serious problem in our dealings with the penitentiaries.
2. On the afternoon of the day prior to the operation, Mr Duff had informed the B Adm O that the Solicitor General's Department had had agreement from DND that weapons would not be carried. While paragraph 9 of the report indicates that the B Adm O agreed that weapons would not be carried, this is not correct. It was explained to Mr Duff that it might be possible to stow weapons but we could not determine that until the tasking message from FMC was received. The FMC tasking message arrived long after the operation commenced.
3. It would be appreciated if the difficulties encountered through an apparent lack of understanding could be resolved.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
B.F. Simons

B.F. Simons  
Lieutenant-Colonel  
Acting Base Commander CFB Kingston

B.F. Simons, LCol/5641/dh

*Noted*  
RB. SCREATON  
Colonel  
Feb 14 1975  
Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



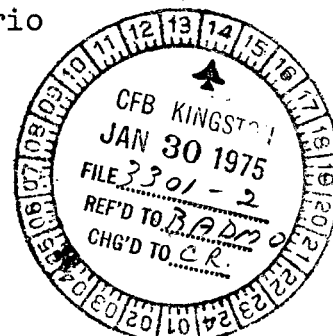
CANADA

MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

3005-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2

29 Jan 75



Distribution List

REPORT ON ELECTRONIC SEARCH  
COLLINS BAY PENITENTIARY

References: A. NDOC 1446 161724Z Jan 75  
B. FMC OPS 8013 162020Z Jan 75  
C. Telecon LCol Simons/Maj Cowperthwaite 16 Jan 75  
D. CSR 0225 221902Z Jan 75

1. Attached is the report prepared by Lt HEC Smith, the search team leader, on the search he conducted at Collins Bay Penitentiary on 17 Jan 75.
2. The only comment to be made concerns the problems surrounding the carriage of weapons that prompted the response at Reference D.
3. As stated in Reference D, and reiterated here, is that there appears to be a serious lack of understanding, by Penitentiary Officials, as to the regulations governing military forces in the event they are called out to provide assistance to the Solicitor Generals Department. All Penitentiary Officials should be made fully aware of Department of National Defence policy concerning carriage of arms during assistance operations.

G.D. Simpson  
Lieutenant-Colonel  
Commanding Officer  
1st Canadian Signal Regiment

Attachment 1

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Action

Information

CFB Kingston (B ADM O)

FMC HQ (COS OPS)

FEB 3 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

CONFIDENTIAL

② BComd  
I think we should  
go to Region on this one  
(para 3)  
B.F. Simons, LCol  
Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston  
000203

CONFIDENTIAL

3005-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
29 Jan 75

REPORT ON ELECTRONIC SEARCH  
COLLINS BAY PENITENTIARY - 17 JAN 75

References: A. NDOC 1446 161724Z Jan 75  
B. Verbal Directives: Maj Cowperthwaite/  
Lt Smith 16 Jan 75

INTRODUCTION

1. On Thursday, 16 Jan 75, an inmate of Collins Bay Penitentiary escaped from custody. He hi-jacked the van which had been taking him to Canadian Forces Hospital Kingston, ordering the driver of the van at gunpoint to drive to Ottawa.
2. The gun used by the convict was reported to be a 25 cal automatic pistol stolen earlier in the year. When questioned, the convict stated the gun had been thrown over the wall and hidden by burying it in a jar somewhere in the prison yard. A search of this convicts room revealed a possible alternate hiding place; a hallowed out section of a foam pillow.

AIM

3. The aim of this paper is to report on the electronic search of Collins Bay Penitentiary by personnel of the 1st Canadian Signal Regiment.

REPORT

4. A timetable of events outlining the action taken by the search party is included as Annex A.
5. Expenses. The prison officials provided coffee and lunch free of charge to the search party. The following military resources were used in conducting the search:
  - a. Qty 5 Mallory M160Z, 9 Volt batteries;
  - b. a total of 5 gallons of gasoline used for one trip by a 2½ Ton truck and two return trips by station wagon.

.../2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

6. Manpower. The search party consisted of one officer, one warrant officer, one sergeant and four other ranks. A total of 38.5 man hours were spent making the search of the penitentiary area.

7. Weapons. Each member of the search party was issued with a 9 mm pistol and one magazine of ammunition. The pistols were to be worn underneath the parkas at all times, the magazines being carried in a pocket to prevent accidental discharge.

8. The possibility that the prison officials would object to the carrying of weapons was discussed in my briefing by the Operations Officer. It was decided that I would carry a copy of NDHQ tasking message NDOC 1146 161724Z Jan 75 ordering the carrying of weapons.

9. During my briefing by the prison director, Mr Duff, I was told weapons were not to be carried. I explained my instructions and showed the message to Mr Duff but he still insisted that weapons were not permitted and mentioned that he had spoken to LCol Simons (Canadian Forces Base Kingston Administration Officer) who agreed that this would be the case.

10. I called the Regimental Operations Officer for direction. Mr Duff stated that there would be no possibility of contact by the search party with any prisoners, there would be an escort with the search party and that there were armed guards in each of the towers. It was decided that the search party would turn in their weapons and ammunition and commence the search while the Operations Officer would await the FMC Tasking message concerning this matter of weapons.

11. Conduct of the Search. A map showing the areas searched shaded in by pencil is included as Annex B.

12. During the morning, a mine detector was used by each of the two teams of three men. Because of the large area remaining to be searched, I decided to employ the third (back-up) mine detector during the afternoon search, re-distributing the search party into three teams of two men each.

13. The search party was accompanied by an unarmed member of the security staff who designated the areas to be searched and six civilian prison workers who dug up the areas marked by the search teams (in practice, there were several instances where members of the search party assisted in the digging operations in order to speed things up). There was no physical contact with any of the prisoners although verbal harassment was experienced whenever the search party was in view from the cell blocks. Several of the areas searched were out of sight from any of the guard towers.

.../3

CONFIDENTIAL

000205

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3 -

14. Results of the Search. No weapons were found. Numerous pieces of metallic debris were located including lengths of wire, nails, razors, iron bars, pop cans but nothing that had been worked on to fabricate a weapon. The prison staff collected only the most obviously dangerous pieces found, leaving the rest of the material where it was found.

CONCLUSIONS

15. The electronic search of Collins Bay Penitentiary by members of the 1st Canadian Signal Regiment was unsuccessful in turning up any weapons.

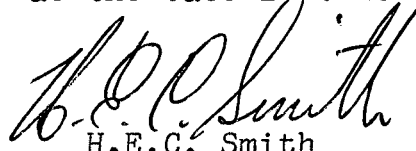
16. A search of only "likely" areas during periods when the ground is frozen is largely ineffective.

17. Prisons should procure their own metal detectors and conduct a long term systematic search program. This would result in all areas being searched periodically, act as a deterrent to the fabrication and hiding of weapons and ensure the removal of all material that could be fabricated into a weapon.

18. Alternatively, prison guards should be trained in the use of military mine detection equipment. When searches are necessary, this equipment could be borrowed from the military for the duration of the search. (The Ontario Provincial Police presently are allowed to do this when they need the equipment to search for evidence).

19. When the Armed Forces are tasked to conduct a search the following guidelines should be met:

- a. the search should be organized and controlled by military personnel, prison officials acting only in an advisory role;
- b. a complete and thorough systematic search be conducted each time employing maximum available equipment;
- c. the search party should provide its own protective element; and
- d. prisoners should be kept in their cells for the duration of the search (as was the case in this search).

  
H.E.C. Smith  
Lieutenant  
OI/O Search Party

CONFIDENTIAL

000206

ANNEX A  
TO 3005-1  
DATED 29 JAN 75

TIMETABLE OF EVENTS

(ALL TIMES LOCAL)  
TIME

EVENT

16 JAN 75

1530 LT Smith notified of pending search operation.  
1540 WO Stevens instructed to assemble search party for Orders  
1550 LT Smith briefed by Operations Officer  
1600 Arrangements for equipment and transport confirmed with  
Regimental Quatermaster.  
1610 Search party briefed.

17 JAN 75

0745 Search party assembled at C20. Half go with Lt Smith to  
draw weapons, ammo at H55 and remainder go with Sgt Holland  
to draw truck (2½ Ton) from F8 and load mine detection  
equipment.  
0825 Preparations complete.  
0830 Lt Smith receives final briefing by Operations Officer,  
a copy of NDHQ MSG NDOC 1446. Mr Duff called and informed  
of ETA of search party.  
0840 Final briefing of search party including specific instructions  
related to use of weapons. Nametags, rank badges and insignia  
removed.  
0845 Depart H55.  
0900 Arrive Collins Bay, met by Mr Patterson  
0905 Lt Smith briefed by prison director Mr Duff of weapons  
discussed. Ops O contacted.  
0925 Weapons secured in lock-up at penitentiary.  
0935 Equipment unloaded; search commences.  
Areas searched: a. along underground steam pipe running  
from western wall to bldg C17  
b. the area around S.E. corner bldg C8  
and W. wall bldg C17  
c. along S. wall bldgs C17, C7, C6, C5, C4  
d. area around bldgs C19 and C20  
e. along S. wall bldg C20

- 2 -

TIME

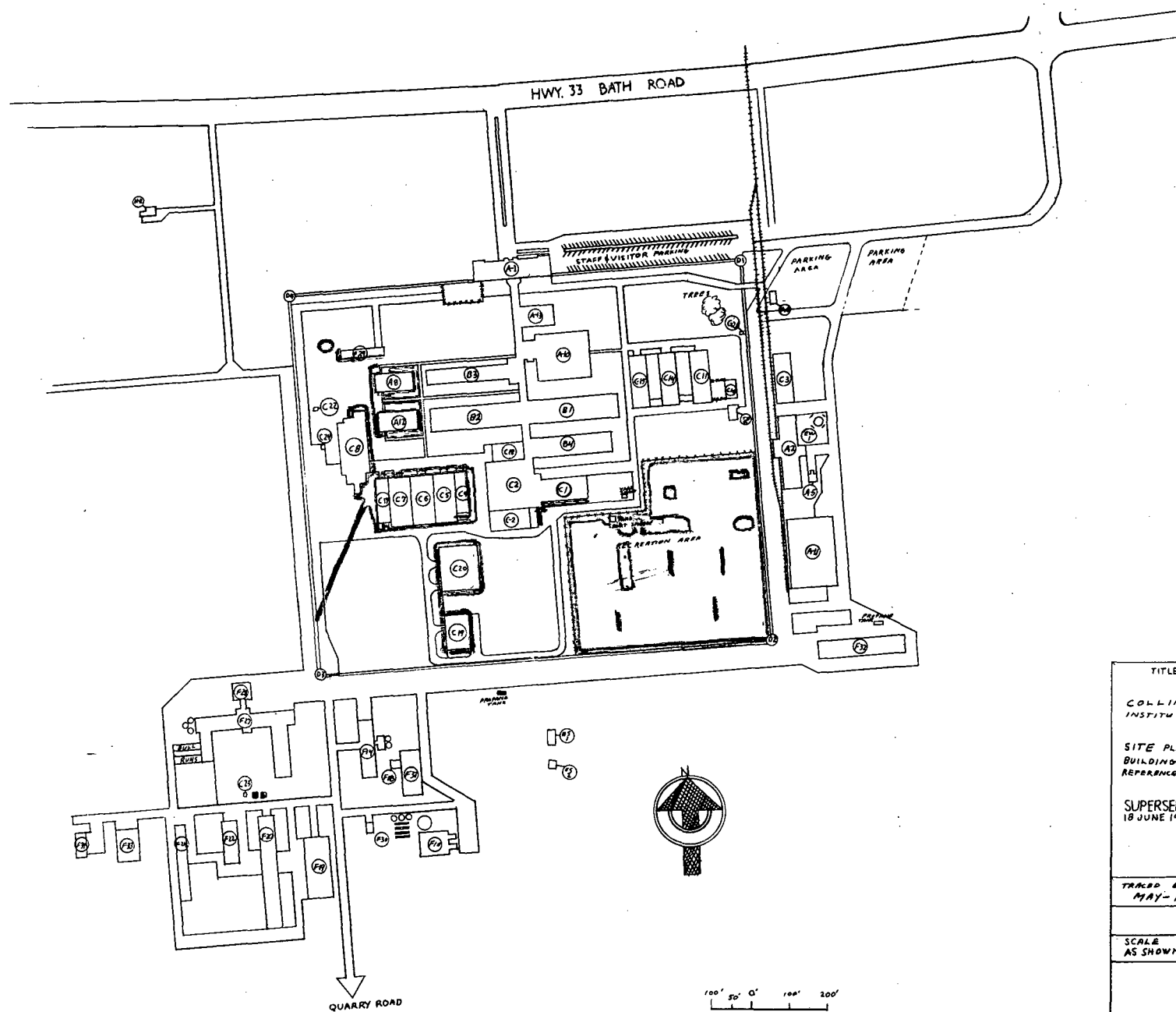
EVENT

17 JAN 75

1100	Search party breaks for lunch: Ops O and RSM visit.
1135	Search recommences, back-up mine detector used. Areas searched: a. perimeter of recreation area and various prominent features in area including yard sports storage bldg, bleachers, horseshoe pits, goal posts b. N. wall bldgs C17, C7, C6, C5, C4 c. along E. and N. walls bldg C8 d. area around bldgs A8 and A12 e. along S. and W. walls bldg F29 and an adjacent earth mound
1330	Search completed.
1350	Weapons and ammunition recovered, equipment reloaded.
1400	Mr Duff and Mr Patterson thank party for their efforts. Search Party departs.
1430	Search party return C20, offloads equipment, ammunition turned in, weapons secured until Monday morning for return to lock-up.

000208

BUILDING INDEX	
A1	ADMINISTRATION
A2	STORES
A5	INFLAMMABLE STORES
A6	CEMENT STORES
A8	PROTESTANT CHAPEL
A10	RECREATION
A11	REGIONAL WAREHOUSE
A12	CATHOLIC CHAPEL
A13	REC'D & DISCHARGE
B1	CELL BLOCK
B2	CELL BLOCK
B3	CELL BLOCK
B4	CELL BLOCK
C1	CLOTHES ROOM
C2	KITCHEN
C3	BOILER HOUSE
C4	SUT FRIELATED TRG.
C5	VOC 4 MTC MACH SHOP BUS MACH. MTC. SHOP
C6	PLUMBERS & CARP VOC. TRG. SHOPS
C7	WELDING-SHT. METAL & MASON VOC. TRG.
C8	AUTOMOTIVE
C10	PAINT SHOP
C11	CARPENTER SHOP
C17	VOC. ELECTRICAL
C18	OFFICERS MESS
C19	SHT METAL & BLACKSMITH
C15	UPHOLST. SHOP
D1	N.E. TOWER
D2	S.E. TOWER
D3	S.W. TOWER
D4	N.W. TOWER
E51	SEPTIC TANK
E52	CHLORINATOR HOUSE
E512	SEPTIC TANK
E41	WATER TOWER
E47	RESERVOIR
F10	ROOT HOUSE
F14	CATTLE BARN
F1B	GIST MILL
F19	IMPLEMENT SHED
F20	LAYING HOUSE
F22	BROODER HOUSE
F23-24-25	GRANARIES
F26	HAY SHELTER
F27	NEW BARN
F28	DAIRY
F29	GREENHOUSE
F30	UTILITY SHED
F31	GRAIN & FEED STORES
F32	ANNEX
F33	IMPLEMENT SHED
F34	FARM STORAGE
H2	RESIDENCE
TBB	DISS CELLS
TC.1	TEMPORARY STORES
C19	MAINT. CENTRE
C20	REG. LAUNDRY
C21	FIRE NOSE REEL HOUSE
C22	FIRE NOSE REEL HOUSE
C23	FIRE NOSE REEL HOUSE
C24	OIL STORAGE SHED



FILE  
C.B.P. WORKS. MISC. 7

ANNEX B  
TO 3005-1  
DATED 29 JAN 75

000209

# FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FOR COMMEN/S:GNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

FILE-  
DOSSIER

3005-1

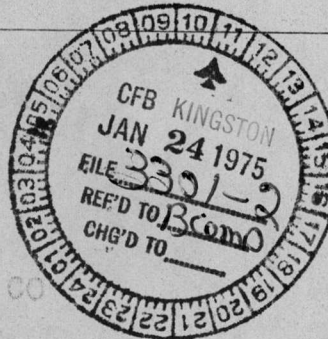
NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
PRIORITY	DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	22 1800Z 6-75	

FROM DE	1 CON SIG REOT KINGSTON	PREFIX - PRÉFIXE
------------	-------------------------	------------------

TO - A	FMC HQ ST HUBERT	GR
--------	------------------	----

INFO	CFB KINGSTON	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
	FMC HQ FOR COS OPS FROM CO	<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
	CFB KINGSTON FOR COMD	ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR



CSR 0205

SUBJECT: ELECTRONIC SEARCH COLLING BAY PENITENTIARY  
- 17 JAN 75

REF: A. NDOC 1446 161724Z JAN 75  
B. FMC OPS 8013 162020Z JAN 75

1. THE FOL IS A BRIEF CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS SURROUNDING  
THE ABOVE TASKING, INCLUDING INFO ADDITIONAL TO OUR TELE-  
CON 20 JAN

A. WARNING ORDER RECEIVED BY CO BY TELEPHONE FROM

PAGE	1 OF 8	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	R	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME
		OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
		T

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-858-4129

COF

②  
BAdmO  
1. For info + RA

R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

JAN 23 1975

Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

Noted  
PA  
R.E. Simons, Lt Col  
JAN 24 1975  
Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

000210

# FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FILE-  
DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CFB KINGSTON (BADMO) AT 161450Z JAN 75

B. DISCUSSION WITH BADMO DISCLOSED NDMQ RECEIPT OF REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE AND LIKELY TASKING TO 1 CDN SIG REGT

C. FURTHER DISCUSSION OCCURRED BETWEEN BADMO AND UNIT OPS O CONCERNING PREVIOUS ELECTRONIC SEARCH OPERATION AT MILLHAVEN PENITENTIARY 7 MAY 74. THE OPS O PULLED THE FILE COPY OF PREVIOUS TASK. BADMO STATED THAT SIMILAR DRESS AND ORGANIZATION LIKELY

D. RECEIVED REF A AT APPROX 162015Z AND WARNED LT SMITH, 1 CDN SIG REGT, AND HIS PARTY OF SIX MEN TO PREPARE TO COMMENCE SEARCH AT 171330Z HOURS

PAGE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				
2 OF 8 DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON				
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COI

000211

# FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

FILE  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ  <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

E. BADMO CALLED AT 162040Z AND WAS TOLD THAT THE TR  
<sup>WAS</sup>  
TROOP ~~WAS~~ ORGANIZING AND WOULD BE DRESSED IN COMBAT AND  
WOULD HAVE 9 MM PISTOLS UNDERNEATH THEIR PARKAS WITH MAG OF  
10 ROUNDS IN PARKA POCKET AS PER THE MILLHAVEN TASK ON 7  
MAY 74. HE ALSO CONCURRED IN THE 171330Z JAN TIME FOR THE  
OPERATION TO COMMENCE

F. AT 171330Z HRS LT SMITH REPORTED TO UNIT OPS O  
THAT ALL EQFT WAS LOADED AND READY AND PERS WERE ARMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS. HE WAS DISPATCHED AND TOLD  
TO CALL THE OPS O IF ANY DIFFICULTIES OCCURRED.

PAGE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				
3 OF 8 DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON				
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COF

## FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION  
PRIORITÉ - ACTIONPRECEDENCE - INFO  
PRIORITÉ - INFODATE - TIME GROUP  
GROUPE DATE - HEUREMESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS  
INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)

DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ

FROM  
DE

PREFIX - PRÉFIXE

GR

TO - À

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  
COTE DE SÉCURITÉ**CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER  
NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

INFO

G. AT 171405Z HRS LT SMITH CALLED THE OPS O TO STATE THAT THE PRISON DIRECTOR (MR DUFF) DID NOT WISH THE FORCE TO WEAR WEAPONS. MR DUFF STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN TOLD BY HIS REGIONAL DIRECTOR THAT THE SOLICITOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT HAD CLEARED WITH HDMQ THAT NO WEAPONS WOULD BE CARRIED AND HAD RELAYED THIS INFO TO THE BADMO. FROM THIS EXCHANGE MR DUFF APPARENTLY CONCLUDED THAT THE BADMO HAD AGREED THAT NO WEAPONS WOULD BE CARRIED. THE BADMO STATES THAT HE TOLD MR DUFF THAT THE APPARENT CONFLICT IN DIRECTION RE WEAPONS WOULD PROBABLY BE RESOLVED IN THE DMC TASKING DIRECTIVE WHICH WAS TO FOLLOW AND THAT WE WOULD

PAGE

REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE

4 OF 8  
DECLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES ☒ NO ☐  
OUT NONFOR OPR'S USE  
À L'USAGE DE  
L'OPÉRATEUR

R

DATE

TIME  
HEURESYSTEM  
SYSTÈMEOPERATOR  
OPÉRATEUR

T

DND 908 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COI

# FORMULE DE MESSAGE

DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

PROCEED WITH WEAPONS UNLESS TOLD OTHERWISE BY DND AUTHORI-  
TIES. THE OPS O CALLED BADMO AND RELATED THE SITUATION AT  
THE PRISON WHICH WAS DELAYING PROGRESS IN THE TASK AND THE  
BADMO STATED WE SHOULD CONCUR WITH THE DIRECTORS REQUEST  
SUBJECT TO RECEIPT OF THE FMC TASKING MESSAGE. THE OPS O  
ORDERED LT SMITH TO SECURE HIS WEAPONS ONLY IF ALL PRISON  
INMATES WERE CLEARED FROM THE YARD AND THE PRISON TOWERS  
MANNED.

H. AT 171510Z REF B RECEIVED.

J. AT 171525Z THE OPS O AND RSM TRAVELLED TO THE PEN-  
ITENTIARY TO ASCERTAIN PROBLEMS AND PROGRESS. DISCUSSION

PAGE  5 OF 8	REFERS TO MESSAGE - REFÈRE AU MESSAGE			
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
R				T

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COI

# FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

FILE  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ
INFO			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

WITH THE DIRECTOR MR DUFF CLEARLY INDICATED THAT HE WAS FIRM IN HIS RESOLVE THAT NO WEAPONS WOULD BE USED. OPS O SATISFIED HIMSELF THAT NO INMATES WERE OUTSIDE THEIR CELLS, NONE WERE IN THE YARD AND THAT THE TOWERS WERE MANNED. NO DANGER WAS EVIDENT. NOT DESIRING A CURTAILMENT OF THE TASK NOR A CONFRONTATION WITH OFFICIALS THAT APPEARED TO BE AN NDHC/SOLICITOR GENERAL PROBLEM THE OPS O PASSED NO ORDERS TO RESUME THE WEARING OF ARMS. THE OPS O HAVING SERVED TWO YEARS ON THE STAFF OF A MAXIMUM SECURITY PENITENTIARY AND BEING FAMILIAR WITH THE ROUTINE DECIDED NO PROBLEMS FACED THE MILITARY FORCE

PAGE  6 OF 8 DE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE					
CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON						
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	R	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	T

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COI

# FORMULE DE MESSAGE

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

FILE  
DOSSIER

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO  DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ	DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)
FROM DE ✓			PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR
TO - À			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR

INFO

AND NO DANGER WOULD BE ENCOUNTERED.

K. SINCE THIS WAS NOT A CONFRONTATION SITUATION, SINCE NO LIKELIHOOD OF CONFRONTATION SEEMED POSSIBLE, THE DECISION WAS TAKEN ON THE SPOT TO COMPLETE THE JOB AT THAT TIME, REPORT THE INCIDENT LATER AND RECOMMEND THAT A CLEAR STATEMENT OF POLICY BE GIVEN TO THE SOLICITOR GENERAL DEPARTMENT WITH THE RECOMMENDATION THE POLICY DIRECTIVE BE PASSED TO ALL PRISON OFFICIALS ESPECIALLY INSTITUTION DIRECTORS. THE BASIC PROBLEM APPEARED TO BE A DECIDED LACK OF CLARITY WITHIN THE SOLICITOR GENERALS BRANCH AS TO WHAT IS MEANT BY AN ARMED FORCE.

L. THE SEARCH TEAMS RETURNED TO THE UNIT AT 171930Z

PAGE	REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME		TEL - TÉL.
7 OF 8 DE	CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> OUI NON			
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR
R				T

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COI

FORMULE DE MESSAGE

DOSSIER

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
		DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ					
FROM DE						PREFIX - PRÉFIXE	
TO - À						GR	
						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SCOTE DE SÉCURITÉ	
						ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR	
INFO							

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JAN AND REPORTED NOTHING FOUND AND NO INCIDENTS. COSTS  
AMOUNT TO SOME EXPENDITURE OF GASOLINE AND DRY CELLS FOR  
THE DETECTORS.

2. DETAILS IN WRITTEN REPORT TO FOLLOW.

PAGE		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TEL.	
8 OF DE 8		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				W.F. COMPTONWATTE, OPER				53004			
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR			
R					T					W.F. COMPTONWATTE, OPER			

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

3

000217

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
FILE DOSSIER **3301-2 (BADMO)**

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
ROUTINE		DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		201615Z JAN 75			
FROM DE		CFB KINGSTON				PREFIX - PRÉFIXE	
TO - À		CENTREGOPS TORONTO				GR	
INFO		NDOC OTTAWA TCHQ WINNIPEG ATCHQ TRENTON 1 CDN SIG REGT KINGSTON (BY MAIL)				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ	
						ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR	
						BADMO 0003	

NDOC FOR MAJ HEWITT

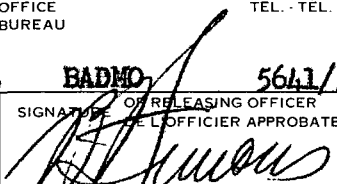
SUBJECT: PENITENTIARY ASSISTANCE - COLLINS BAY INSTITUTION

REFS: A. NDOC 1446 161724Z JAN 75

B. FMC OPS 8013 162020Z JAN 75

SEARCH CONDUCTED BY DET 1 CDN SIG REGT 17 JAN 75 FROM 0830 TO 1430

HRS. FOUND NOTHING. DIRECTOR OF INSTITUTION PLEASED WITH PERFORMANCE.

PAGE		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR				OFFICE BUREAU		TEL. - TÉL.	
1 OF 1 DE		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>				B.F. SIMONS, LCOL				BADMO		5641/jt	
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR		DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER SCEL OFFICIER APPROBATEUR			
R					T								

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

COPY - COPIE

HH

PP RCCPG

DE RCCSC 136 0162032

ZNY CCCCC

P R 162020Z JAN 75

FM FMCHQ ST HUBERT

TO RCCPG/1 CDN SIG REGT KINGSTON

INFO RCCWC/NDHQ OTTAWA

RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCAO/ ATCHQ TRENTON

RCWBA/TCHQ WINNIPEG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L OPS 8013

SUBJECT: OP INSTR PENITENTIARY ASSISTANCE - COLLINS BAY INSTITUTION

REFS: A. NDOC 1446 161724Z JAN 75 — ✓ — 15170

B. TELECON LCOL WB MACLEOD/MAJ JD MEGILL 16 JAN 75

C. TELECON MAJ EM MACLEOD/MAJ JD MEGILL 16 JAN 75

1. SITUATION. ARMS CACHE SUSPECTED IN GROUND OF COLLINS BAY  
INSTITUTION

2. MISSION. 1 CDN SIG REGT WILL CONDUCT ELECTRONIC SEARCH OF  
COLLINS BAY INSTITUTION FOR THESE ARMS

3. EXECUTION, SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF SOL GEN DEPT

UNDER OP CON CENTRAL REGION. REGION COORD CFB KINGSTON IS LCOL SIMONS. 000219

CONFIDENTIAL  
ROUTINE

16 JAN 75 21:53

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 RCCSC 136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TROOPS WILL BE IN UNIFORM AND CARRY SIDEARMS. TROOP REQUIREMENTS AND TIMINGS WILL BE ISSUED BY REGION COORD

4. SERVICE SUPPORT. FE CODE FOR OP IS 0057CX 160F038 SA AS APPL PC F1656 RES CODE 02106. ANY OTHER RESOURCE CODE REQUIRED AND ANY EXPENDITURE OVER FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS TO BE REPORTED TO THIS HQ ATTN DCOS OPS FOR AUTHORIZATION

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL. DIRECT LIAISON AUTH BETWEEN 1 CDN SIG REGT AND REGION REPS. GOOD HUNTING

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*Director Collins Bay - Mr. Kluff*  
*546-3162*

*Team arrived Collins Bay Ren - 0830*

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

IGA115PB195

HH

PRIORITY

[illegible]

FM NĐOC OTTAWA

TO RCCAO/ATCHQ TRENTON

RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

INFO. RCCBJ/CENTRE OPS. TORONTO

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCPG/1 SIGS REGT KINGSTON

RCWBA/TCHQ WINNIPEG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L NDOC 1446

SUBJECT: ASSISTANCE TO SOLICITOR GEN DEPT DCDS TASKING MSG

REF: A. TELECON LCOL MACLEOD CENTRAL REGION/MAJ HEWETT NDOC

1. FMC TO TASK UNIT TO CONDUCT ELECTRONIC SEARCH OF COLLINS BAY  
INSTITUTION KINGSTON IN SUPPORT OF SOL GEN DEPT UNDER OP CON  
CENTRAL REGION. TROOPS TO BE UNIFORM AND ARMED AS NORMAL FOR  
THE TASK

2. CENTRAL REGION TO PROVIDE FINAL REPORT WITH COSTS ATTN:

ND OC/DCPC AND D F I N S

● ● ● ● ●

BT

3301-2

T.D. No. 010039  
D.T. \_\_\_\_\_

**TEMPORARY DOCKET  
DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE**

T.D. No. 0-0000  
D.T.

[illegible]

-000222



Solicitor General      Solliciteur général  
Canada                      Canada

Penitentiaries              Pénitenciers

January 9, 1975

Your file              Votre référence  
Our file                Notre référence

Captain LaPierre  
D.I.T.O.  
Canadian Forces Base  
Kingston, Ontario

Re: Emergency Posts  
R.R.C. (Ont.)

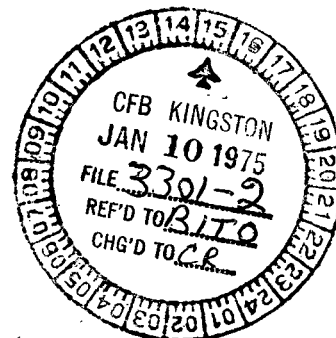
Dear Sir:

I hope the enclosed diagrams will be of use to you.

If I can be of any further assistance to you, do not  
hesitate to contact me. Your co-operation is appreciated  
by our staff.

Respectfully,

*P.H. Belisle*  
P.H. Belisle  
S.T.O.  
for Director  
Regional Reception Centre (Ont)  
P.O. Box 22  
Kingston, Ontario



②  
*Copies sent to*  
*ICSR and BDI*  
*J.P. LaPierre Capt*  
BITO  
CFB KINGSTON  
DATE 13/1/75

MAIN FILE No. S-3301-2

T.D. No. 010013

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

**SECRET**  
**TEMPORARY DOCKET**

T.D. No. 010013

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

↓  
3301-2 (BCOMD)

Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2

13 Jan 75

Commanding Officer  
1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
Melloughon Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2

ASSISTANCE TO FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES

Reference: A. Your 3301-1 dated 6 Jan 75

1. There remains some potential for confusion in attempting to clearly define the various roles and responsibilities of Headquarters and units in providing assistance to Federal penitentiaries, and I share your view of the necessity to agree on an interpretation of the various extant instructions and directives.
2. Rather than presenting you with a summary of apparent conflicts/differences which we find in the above documents, I feel it is enough to state in brief terms the policy in vogue as stated verbally to me by SSO REGOPS ATCHQ in his most recent visit. In essence, this policy does not differ from that which is summarized in paragraph 8 of Reference A. I should add, however, that it has always been our policy (with the blessing of Comd ATC) to respond in the most expeditious manner possible to meet any urgent special requirement and, immediately after initiating this response, to inform Comd ATC. In other words, if local initiatives are deemed essential, it is better to take advantage of available time to get rolling and seek authority to proceed as soon as possible thereafter. This initial response, of course, may simply be an alert warning to you and/or to the BDP.
3. The policy as stated to me by SSO REGOPS is that:
  - a. under normal circumstances, if the BDP must be used, it will be in the role of a "Back-up" force including perimeter guard augmentation, although we are to be prepared to have some troops capable of some "inside" work such as yard sweeps;
  - b. only units/elements of FRC are to engage in "confrontation" roles unless otherwise directed by higher HQ;
  - c. if the situation warrants action by CFB Kingston in the absence of FRC troops (and, of course, with the blessing of Comd ATC), the BDP may be required to be an "initial" force; but again, only in the role of perimeter guard and until an FRC unit arrives;

CONFIDENTIAL 3301-2 ATCHQ./2

000225

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
- 2 -

- d. the degree of warning and time available may determine the source of tasking directives but, in the "urgent" situations, I expect that the order for me to take action will come from my Region Comd;
  - e. upon receipt of this order, I would immediately task you to call up the "vanguard" since I would be obliged to command the operation until such time as I am replaced by Comd ATC; and
  - f. it is expected that you would, upon receiving any communication on these matters, open a dialogue with your own Command HQ as I would with TCHQ.
4. I trust that the foregoing will confirm that we are not at odds in our interpretation of the current policy and that the details of implementation must be flexible, perforce, to meet a somewhat abstract requirement.

ORIGINAL Sd  
R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel

R.B. Screation  
Colonel  
Base Commander CFB Kingston

R.B. Screation, Col/5300/dh

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

## MINUTE SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECRET**

FILE NUMBER

**3301-2**TD **10013**

DATED

**8 Jan 75**

REFERENCE

**1<sup>st</sup> Can Sig Regt 3301-1 of 6 Jan 75**

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

(TO BE SIGNED IN FULL SHOWING APPOINTMENT, TELEPHONE NUMBER AND DATE)

**B Adm O.****(2)**

1. Would you, together with the BITO, confirm to me that the understanding expressed in the reference is correct. If it is, as I believe, correct would you please prepare a reply to Lt Sington for my signature.

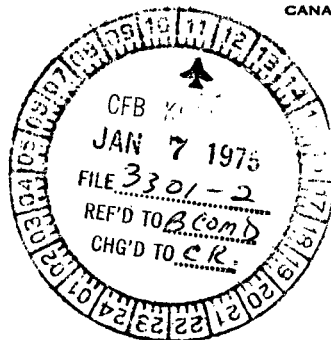
**R.B. SCREATON**  
Colonel**JAN 8 1975****Base Commander**  
**CFB Kingston**

SECRET (WITH ATTACHMENT)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE



3301-1

1st Canadian Signal Regiment  
McNaughton Barracks  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2

6 Jan 75


①  
Commander  
Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2

1ST CANADIAN SIGNAL REGIMENT  
PENITENTIARY DUTIES

Reference: Conversations Commander CFB Kingston/  
Commanding Officer 1 CDN Sig Regt

1. You will recall our discussions concerning military assistance at Federal Penitentiaries. My Operations Officer has reviewed with me the documents held by the Regiment which impact on this task. His comments are attached.

2. Para 8 of the attached summarizes my understanding of the Regt's responsibilities. I do not believe there is any problem here. However, as you previously expressed some concern with the number of instructions/directives etc, which have been issued by various headquarters, and the possibility of resulting confusion, I would appreciate your assurance that my understanding of the Regt's responsibility is correct.

  
G.D. Simpson  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Commanding Officer  
1st Canadian Signal Regiment

Attachment - 1

SECRET (WITH ATTACHMENT)

~~SECRET~~  
MEMORANDUM

3301-1

4 Dec 74

CO

1ST CANADIAN SIGNAL REGIMENT - PENITENTIARY DUTIES

Ref: A. Commanding Officers Conference - 27 Nov 74  
B. FMC Op Plan 200  
C. ATC Op Plan 200/71  
D. Central Region Operation Directive 1/71  
E. CFB Kingston Base Defence Plan

1. Op Plan 200 states in Annex A to Chapter 3 that 1st Canadian Signal Regiment will supply a Vanguard Company for penitentiary duties on a 12 hour degree of readiness. } no real conflict
2. Article 306 to Op Plan 200 states that the Vanguard is "to provide initial response in the shortest time".
3. Chapter 5 of Op Plan 200 states further that BDF's would only be utilized in the unlikely situation where regular force combat arms troops of FMC could not be made available. In such a situation the BDF would provide perimeter guards and other non-confrontation services until relieved by trained FMC troops. yes
4. Although specifically designated for FMC bases Op Plan 230 states that BDF's will augment the base security force by guarding military vital points; assist in controlling access and assist in perimeter or area patrols. The article goes on to state "BDF's shall not normally be utilized on duties associated with crowd confrontation...". This is not pertinent to Penitentiary assistance
5. Central Region Operation Directive 1/71 dated 19 Jul 71 outlines the Central Region Plan for penitentiary augmentation and makes no mention of BDF forces, but specifically states the FMC responsibility for this task. ✓
6. Article 201 para 2 c (5) of the CFB Kingston Base Defence Plan states that the BDF may be required under direction of the Region Commander to assist at Federal Penal Institutions but "BDF's shall NOT be employed in confrontation with prisoners; tasks shall be limited to reinforcement of perimeter guards". yes
7. ATC Operations plan 200/71 which is the ATC equivalent to FMC Op plan 200 and covers the same subjects states in

.../2

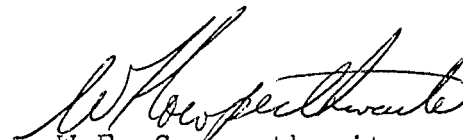
000229

SECRET

Annex B to Chapter 1 that the Commander CFB Kingston is designated as the agent of the Commander Central Region for liaison with and is responsible for the provision of armed Initial and Back-up Forces for penitentiaries in the Kingston areas. "1st Canadian Signal Regiment of Mobile Command will be at the disposal of the Commander CFB Kingston to supplement Base resources for these tasks".

8. I see no conflict of interest in these documents. As I see the situation 1st Canadian Signal Regiment is still at the disposal of the Commander CFB Kingston for penitentiary duties but instead of a 30 man augmentation under the previous FMC plan the force is now a 100 man Vanguard. This Vanguard now provides the Base Commander's "Initial" force while the BDF provide "Back-up" forces and perimeterguard augmentation. The Regiment, therefore, provides the confrontation force which the BDF is precluded from doing by both ATC and FMC Op plans.

*I think  
this is  
now the  
essence  
B.F.*

  
W.F. Cowperthwaite  
Maj  
Ops Offr  
5300

SECRET

3301-2

T.D. No. 010091  
D.J.

**TEMPORARY DOCKET  
DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE**

T.D. No.  
D.T.

[illegible]

000231

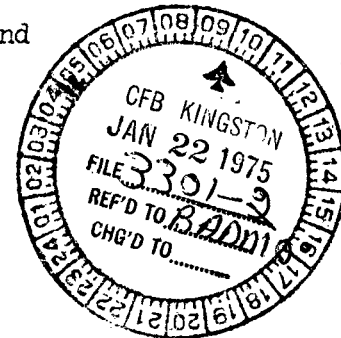
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

3120-1 (SO Reg Ops)

Air Transport Command  
Trenton, Ont  
KOK 1B0  
3 Jan 75



## Distribution List

ATC OP PLAN 200 - CENTRAL REGION - PEACE  
AMENDMENT LIST 2

1. Amendment No. 2 to ATC OP PLAN 200 updates information on federal penitentiaries within Central Region and details certain additional responsibilities for administrative and logistics support during aid of the civil power operations. (Amendments are sidelined).
2. The attached replacement pages are to be inserted and the previous pages destroyed.
3. Page Amendments
  - a. Chapter 3 (pages 3 - 1 to 3 - 4)
  - b. Chapter 7 (pages 7 - 4 to 7 - 6)
4. Ink Amendments
  - a. The following ink amendments are to be made:
    - (1) Annex A, Chapter 5, para 2c - delete column "CONTACT POINTS" and names of personnel; para 6, delete "CFHQ", insert "NDHQ"; and
    - (2) Annex A, Chapter 5, para 2c - delete column containing telephone numbers, insert following telephone numbers opposite EOD team:

CFB Toronto	(416) 633 - 6200
CFB Borden	(705) 424 - 1200
CFB Trenton	(613) 392 - 2811
CFB Petawawa	(613) 687 - 5511
CFB North Bay	(705) 474 - 6600
NDHQ	(613) 992 - 2708

(2)  
Base Copies  
were amended  
J. La Verne Capt  
CFB KINGSTON

DATE 23/1/75

D.A. Harris  
Major

for Commander Air Transport Command

RESTRICTED

- 2 -

DISTRIBUTION LIST

<u>External</u>	<u>Copies</u>
NDHQ/DCPC	21
NDHQ/ADM (MAT)	2
CFCC	2
ADCHQ	2
MARCOM HQ	2
MARPAC HQ	2
FMCHQ	2
TCHQ	2
HQ 2 COMBAT GROUP	2
427 SQN CFB PETAWAWA	1
HQ 5 DE COMBAT	2
REGIONAL DIRECTOR NEPE	1
DIRECTOR EMB (ONT)	2
RCMP "O" DIVISION	1
OPP HQ	2
CFB BORDEN	2
CFB KINGSTON	2
CFB LONDON	2
CFB NORTH BAY	2
CFB PETAWAWA	2
CFB TORONTO	2
CFB TRENTON	2
CFB OTTAWA	4
CFS CARP	1
CFS FALCONBRIDGE	1
CFB LOWTHER	1
CFS MOOSONEE	1
CFS SIOUX LOOKOUT	1
70 COMM GP	1
HQ CENTRAL MILITIA AREA (incl copies for Districts)	16
DND OI TORONTO	1
CDSIU TORONTO	1
<u>Internal</u>	
GOMD	1
COS	1
DCOSOPS	1
SSOOPS (OPS-2, SAR, COMM, SOATCON, RCC)	6
SSOJTOPS	1
SSOAM	1
SSOMET	1
SSOTS	1
DCOSPS&I	2

.../3

RESTRICTED

000233

RESTRICTED

- 3 -

<u>Internal (Cont'd)</u>	<u>Copies</u>
SSOMA	1
SO REG OPS	5
DCOSPERS	1
AUC/CCR	1
SSOPERS	1
SSO REG OPS (TORONTO)	10
SSOADM	1
SSOSECUR	1
SSOLOG	1
SOSUP	1
SONT	1
SOM(L)	1
DCOS CIV PERS	1
COMD SURG	1
COMPT	1
SSOAF	1
SSOMHO	1
SSOMS	1
SSOW	1
SSOQ	1
PWC ONTARIO	1

RESTRICTED

000234

s.19(1)

PA →

3301-2 (BITO)

Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
10 Dec 74

### Distribution List

#### TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES KINGSTON AREA

1. A visit to the following penitentiaries/institutions will be held on Thursday 19 December and Friday 20 December 1974, in accordance with the schedule outlined below:

- a. Kingston Penitentiary - 0900-1100 hrs 19 December 1974
- b. Millhaven Institution - 1400-1600 hrs 19 December 1974
- c. Joyceville Penitentiary - 0900-1100 hrs 20 December 1974
- d. Collins Bay Penitentiary - 1400-1600 hrs 20 December 1974

2. The following personnel will take part in the visit:

#### 1st Canadian Signal Regiment

	Maj	Wehrle	P.F.
	Maj	Hooker	C.E.
	Capt	Manning	J.R.
	Capt	Grant	C.J.
	Lt	Black	A.
	Lt	Dean	R.A.
	Capt	Robb	W.E.
	Lt	Lewin	W.C.
	WO	Brydon	E.
	Sgt	McBride	P.M.
	Sgt	Brown	V.C.
	Sgt	Artibello	F.R.

.../2

s.19(1)

- 2 -

Canadian Forces School of Communications and  
Electronics Engineering

Maj Saint-Yves A.F.J.H.  
Capt Coyle H.W.  
Capt Roberts G.D.  
Capt Burton G.R.  
WO Maheux J.J.  
WO MacDonald W.J.  
Sgt Laxton R.

Canadian Forces Base Kingston

Capt Carl A.F.  
Capt Lamoureux P.  
Lt Watson R.D.  
MWO Alit R.  
Sgt MacMillan H.A.  
Sgt MacDonald P.J.

3. All personnel involved will wear civilian clothes.
4. All personnel will meet in the foyer of Carruthers Hall, Vimy Barracks, by 0800 hrs 19 December 1974.
5. Travel to and from the penitentiaries will be by DND bus.
6. Co-ordinating Officer is Capt J.P. LaPierre, telephone number 545-5611.

*J.P. LaPierre*  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander CFB Kingston

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Action

Information

1 Cdn Sig Regt (Attn: Maj Cowperth-	BComd
waite)-13	BAdmO
BDF Comd - 13	B Tech Svcs O
BITO	

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5:11/pj

s.19(1)

3301-2 (BITO)

PA → Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
10 December 1974

Mr. R. Duff  
Director  
Collins Bay Penitentiary  
P.O. Box 190  
Kingston, Ontario

Dear Sir:

TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
KINGSTON AREA

A visit to the Collins Bay Penitentiary will be held on Friday  
20 December 1974 at 1400-1600 hours.

The following personnel will take part in the visit and they  
will wear civilian clothes:

1st Canadian Signal Regiment

Maj	Wehrle	P.F.
Maj	Hooker	C.E.
Capt	Manning	J.R.
Capt	Grant	C.J.
Lt	Black	A.
Lt	Dean	R.A.
Capt	Robb	W.E.
Lt	Lewin	W.C.
WO	Brydon	E.
Sgt	McBride	P.M.
Sgt	Brown	V.C.
Sgt	Artibello	F.R.

Canadian Forces School of Communications and  
Electronics Engineering

Maj	Saint-Yves	A.F.J.H.
Capt	Coyle	H.W.
Capt	Roberts	G.D.
Capt	Burton	G.R.
WO	Maheux	J.J.
WO	MacDonald	W.J.
Sgt	Laxton	R.

.../2

s.19(1)

- 2 -

Canadian Forces Base Kingston

Capt	Carl A.F.
Capt	Lamoureux P.
Lt	Watson R.D.
MWO	Allt R.
Sgt	MacMillan H.A.
Sgt	MacDonald P.J.

Co-ordinating Officer is Captain J.P. LaPierre, telephone number 545-5611.

Yours truly,

  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw

s.19(1)

3301-2 (BITO)

PA → Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
10 December 1974

Mr. C.W. Chitty  
Director  
Joyceville Penitentiary  
P.O. Box 880  
Kingston, Ontario

Dear Sir:

TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
KINGSTON AREA

A visit to the Joyceville Penitentiary will be held on Friday  
20 December 1974 at 0900-1100 hours.

The following personnel will take part in the visit and they  
will wear civilian clothes:

1st Canadian Signal Regiment

Maj	Wehrle	P.F.
Maj	Hooker	C.E.
Capt	Manning	J.R.
Capt	Grant	C.J.
Lt	Black	A.
Lt	Dean	R.A.
Capt	Robb	W.E.
Lt	Lewin	W.C.
WO	Brydon	E.
Sgt	McBride	P.M.
Sgt	Brown	V.C.
Sgt	Artibello	F.R.

Canadian Forces School of Communications and  
Electronics Engineering

Maj	Saint-Yves	A.F.J.H.
Capt	Coyle	H.W.
Capt	Roberts	G.D.
Capt	Burton	G.R.
WO	Maheux	J.J.
WO	MacDonald	W.J.
Sgt	Laxton	R.

.../2

s.19(1)

- 2 -

Canadian Forces Base Kingston

	Capt	Carl A.F.
	Capt	Lamoureux P.
	Lt	Watson R.D.
	MWO	Allt R.
	Sgt	MacMillan H.A.
	Sgt	MacDonald P.J.

Co-ordinating Officer is Captain J.P. LaPierre, telephone number 545-5611.

Yours truly,

  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw

s.19(1)

3301-2 (BITO)

PA → Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
10 December 1974

Mr. J. Dowsett  
Director  
Millhaven Institution  
P.O. Box 280  
Bath, Ontario

Dear Sir:

TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
KINGSTON AREA

A visit to the Millhaven Institution will be held on Thursday  
19 December 1974 at 1400-1600 hours.

The following personnel will take part in the visit and they  
will wear civilian clothes:

1st Canadian Signal Regiment

Maj	Wehrle	P.F.
Maj	Hooker	C.E.
Capt	Manning	J.R.
Capt	Grant	C.J.
Lt	Black	A.
Lt	Dean	R.A.
Capt	Robb	W.E.
Lt	Lewin	W.C.
WO	Brydon	E.
Sgt	McBride	P.M.
Sgt	Brown	V.C.
Sgt	Artibello	F.R.

Canadian Forces School of Communications and  
Electronics Engineering

Maj	Saint-Yves	A.F.J.H.
Capt	Coyle	H.W.
Capt	Roberts	G.D.
Capt	Burton	G.R.
WO	Maheux	J.J.
WO	MacDonald	W.J.
Sgt	Laxton	R.

.../2

- 2 -

s.19(1)

Canadian Forces Base Kingston

Capt	Carl A.F.
Capt	Lamoureux P.
Lt	Watson R.D.
MWO	Allt R.
Sgt	MacMillan H.A.
Sgt	MacDonald P.J.

Co-ordinating Officer is Captain J.P. LaPierre, telephone number 545-5611.

Yours truly,

*J.P. LaPierre*  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

J.P. LaPierro, Capt/56511/1st

s.19(1)

3301-2 (BITO)

PA →

Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
10 December 1974

Mr. J.D. Clark  
Director  
Kingston Penitentiary  
P.O. Box 22  
Kingston, Ontario

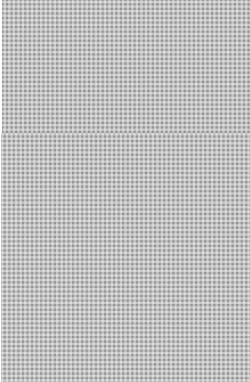
Dear Sir:

TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
KINGSTON AREA

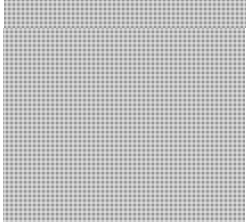
A visit to the Kingston Penitentiary will be held on Thursday  
19 December 1974 at 0900-1100 hours.

The following personnel will take part in the visit and they  
will wear civilian clothes:

1st Canadian Signal Regiment

	Maj	Wehrle	P.F.
	Maj	Hooker	C.E.
	Capt	Manning	J.R.
	Capt	Grant	C.J.
	Lt	Black	A.
	Lt	Dean	R.A.
	Capt	Robb	W.E.
	Lt	Lewin	W.C.
	WO	Brydon	E.
	Sgt	McBride	P.M.
	Sgt	Brown	V.C.
Sgt	Artibello	F.R.	

Canadian Forces School of Communications and  
Electronics Engineering

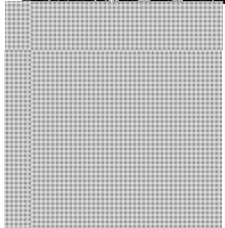
	Maj	Saint-Yves	A.F.J.H.
	Capt	Coyle	H.W.
	Capt	Roberts	G.D.
	Capt	Burton	G.R.
	WO	Maheux	J.J.
	WO	MacDonald	W.J.
Sgt	Laxton	R.	

.../2

s.19(1)

- 2 -

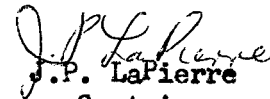
Canadian Forces Base Kingston



Capt	Carl A.F.
Capt	Lamoureux P.
Lt	Watson R.D.
MWO	Allt R.
Sgt	MacMillan H.A.
Sgt	MacDonald P.J.

Co-ordinating Officer is Captain J.P. LaPierre, telephone number 545-5611.

Yours truly,

  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pj

s.19(1)

3301-2 (BITO)

PA → Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2  
10 Dec 74

Regional Headquarters (Ontario)  
Ontario Federal Penitentiaries  
440 King Street West  
Kingston, Ontario

Attention: Mr. R. Boswell

Dear Sir:

TOUR OF FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES  
KINGSTON AREA

A visit to the following penitentiaries/institutions will be held on Thursday 19 December and Friday 20 December 1974, in accordance with the schedule outlined below:

- a. Kingston Penitentiary - 0900-1100 hrs 19 December 1974
- b. Millhaven Institution - 1400-1600 hrs 19 December 1974
- c. Joyceville Penitentiary - 0900-1100 hrs 20 December 1974
- d. Collins Bay Penitentiary - 1400-1600 hrs 20 December 1974

The following personnel will take part in the visit:

1st Canadian Signal Regiment

Maj	Wehrle	P.F.
Maj	Hooker	C.E.
Capt	Manning	J.R.
Capt	Grant	C.J.
Lt	Black	A.
Lt	Dean	R.A.
Capt	Robb	W.E.
Lt	Lewin	W.C.
WO	Brydon	E.
Sgt	McBride	P.M.
Sgt	Brown	V.C.
Sgt	Artibello	F.R.

.../2

s.19(1)

- 2 -

Canadian Forces School of Communications and  
Electronics Engineering

Maj	Saint-Yves	A.F.J.H.
Capt	Coyle	H.W.
Capt	Roberts	G.D.
Capt	Burton	G.R.
WO	Maheux	J.J.
WO	MacDonald	W.J.
Sgt	Laxton	R.


Canadian Forces Base Kingston

Capt	Carl	A.F.
Capt	Lamoureux	P.
Lt	Watson	R.D.
MWO	Allt	R.
Sgt	MacMillan	H.A.
Sgt	MacDonald	P.J.

All personnel involved will wear civilian clothes.

Co-ordinating Officer is Capt J.P. LaPierre, telephone number  
545-5611.

Yours truly,

  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw

3301-2 (BITO)

PA →

Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 2Z2

9 December 1974

Regional Headquarters (Ontario)  
Ontario Federal Penitentiaries  
440 King Street West  
Kingston, Ontario

Attention: Mr. Boswell

Dear Sir:

LIAISON VISIT 1974

This letter is in reference to telephone conversation of  
Boswell/LaPierre dated 6 December 1974.


Visit to the following institutions will be held on Thursday  
19 December and Friday 20 December 1974 as agreed:

Kingston Penitentiary	-	0900-1100 hours	19 December 1974
Millhaven Institution	-	1400-1600 hours	19 December 1974
Joyceville Penitentiary	-	0900-1100 hours	20 December 1974
Collins Bay Penitentiary	-	1400-1600 hours	20 December 1974

Approximately twenty-four persons, including representatives of  
the 1st Canadian Signal Regiment, Canadian Forces Base Kingston Base  
Defence Force and members of Headquarters Canadian Forces Base Kingston,  
will make up the visiting group. All personnel will be advised to wear  
civilian clothes.

A nominal roll of the group will be forwarded at least one week  
before the date of the visit.

Yours truly,

  
J.P. LaPierre  
Captain

for Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Kingston

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw

MEMORANDUM

NOTE DE SERVICE

TO  
À

B Th O

FROM  
DE

BITO

SUBJECT  
OBJET

TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS - LIAISON VISIT 1974  
FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES - KINGSTON AREA

SECURITY - CLASSIFICATION - DE SÉCURITÉ
UNCLASSIFIED
OUR FILE - N/RÉFÉRENCE
3301-2 (BITO)
YOUR FILE - V/RÉFÉRENCE
DATE
9 Dec 74

PA

1. Transportation will be required to transport representatives of 1st Canadian Signal Regiment and Canadian Forces Base Kingston Base Defence Force for annual liaison visit to Federal Penitentiaries in the Kingston area on 19 and 20 Dec 74. A total of twenty-seven officers and other ranks will be on the liaison visit.

2. A forty-passenger bus will be required to report to Co-ordinating Officer at the times and place shown below:

- a. Carruthers Hall - 0800 hrs 19 Dec, depart 0815 hrs for Kingston Penitentiary, return departing Kingston Penitentiary approx 1100 hrs 19 Dec.
- b. Carruthers Hall - 1300 hrs 19 Dec, depart 1315 hrs for Millhaven Penitentiary, return departing Millhaven Penitentiary approx 1600 hrs 19 Dec.
- c. Carruthers Hall - 0800 hrs 20 Dec, depart 0815 hrs for Joyceville Penitentiary, return departing Joyceville Penitentiary approx 1100 hrs 20 Dec.
- d. Carruthers Hall - 1300 hrs 20 Dec, depart 1315 hrs for Collins Bay Penitentiary, return departing Collins Bay Penitentiary approx 1600 hrs 20 Dec.

*J.P. LaPierre*  
J.P. LaPierre  
Capt  
BITO  
5611

J.P. LaPierre, Capt/5611/pw

000248

3301-2

T.D. No. 1007  
D.T.

**TEMPORARY DOCKET  
DOSSIER TEMPORAIRE**

**P.A.  
RANGER**

**B.F.  
RAPPEL**

**REGISTRY ONLY**  
**DÉPÔT CENTRAL**

TO  
À

REMARKS  
REMARQUES**Date****Init.****Date**

**Init.**

**Date**

**Cancel  
Annuler**

**Inspected**  
**Inspecté**

**Station No.**  
**Poste N°**

[illegible]

-000249

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

3005-0 (SO Reg Ops)

Air Transport Command  
Canadian Forces Base Trenton  
Astra, Ont  
KOK 1BO  
25 Nov 74

Base Commander  
Canadian Forces Base Kingston  
Kingston, Ont  
K7L 2Z2



STANDING ORDERS  
REGIONAL RECEPTION CENTRE - KINGSTON

Attached for information is a copy of the letter to Mr. J.D. Clark which suggests that the wording in the paragraph on "Use of Military" be amended.

D.A. Harris  
Major

for Commander Air Transport Command

Attachment: 1

*Noted*  
*B.F. Simons, LCol*  
NOV 28 1974  
Base Administrative Officer  
CFB Kingston

3005-0 (50 Reg Ops)

Air Transport Command  
Tronton, Ontario  
KOK 180  
14 November 74

Mr. J.D. Clark  
Director, Regional Reception Centre Ontario  
Canadian Penitentiary Service  
Box 22  
Kingston, Ontario

Dear Mr. Clark:

During our visit on the 24th of October to the Regional Reception Centre, you provided for retention two copies of your Standing Orders - Emergencies Division.

The particular section that is of most interest to us is paragraph 20 - Use of Military. It is suggested that the wording of this paragraph be amended to read as follows:

USE OF MILITARY

Warning the Military (Canadian Armed Forces) that they may be required will be one of the first actions of the Assistant Director (O and A) in any disturbance. However, the actual requesting of Armed Forces assistance will only be done by the Solicitor General after very careful consideration of the circumstances. To advise the military of the situation, contact CFB Kingston Duty Centre at 545-5330. The military on arrival will man the following points, listed in order of priority:

- i) Perimeter encircling the maximum Security Satellite
- ii) Living Units, Point 13, Hospital, Point 25 and Kitchen, Point 19
- iii) A-3 (Administration Building, Point 12), C-7, and Service Shops, Point 22
- iv) Roof areas (all) (point 26)
- v) Rear Yard (point 18)
- vi) Main entrance, King St. (point 7)

.../2

- 2 -

vii) Hydro Transformer (point 21)

Yours sincerely,



D.A. Harris

Major

for Commander Air Transport Command

Originator's Copy

# MESSAGE FORM FORMULE DE MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
DOSSIER 3301-2-10 10031  
(B10)

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE  
À L'USAGE DU CENTRE DES COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSMISSIONS

NUMBER - NUMÉRO

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITÉ - ACTION <b>ROUTINE</b>		PRECEDENCE - INFO PRIORITÉ - INFO DEFERRED - DIFFÉRÉ		DATE - TIME GROUP GROUPE DATE - HEURE <b>07 1445Z NOV 74</b>		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS (MESSAGE)	
FROM DE <b>CFB KINGSTON</b>						PREFIX - PRÉFIXE  GR	
TO - À <b>HQ 2 CBT GP PETAWAWA</b>						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION COTE DE SÉCURITÉ <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	
INFO						ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER NUMÉRO DE L'EXPÉDITEUR <b>TRG 8254</b>	

**SUBJECT: OPERATION TRUMPET**

**REF: A. OPS 1838 061901Z NOV 74**

**YOUR REF ACK**

PAGE <b>1 OF 1</b>		REFERS TO MESSAGE - RÉFÈRE AU MESSAGE				DRAFTER'S NAME NOM DU RÉDACTEUR <b>M.A. BRADSHAW, SGT</b>				OFFICE BUREAU <b>B TRG</b>		TEL. - TÉL. <b>5611/1v</b>	
		CLASSIFIED - CLASSIFIÉ YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>											
FOR OPR'S USE À L'USAGE DE L'OPÉRATEUR <b>R</b>		DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR <b>T</b>	DATE	TIME HEURE	SYSTEM SYSTÈME	OPERATOR OPÉRATEUR	SIGNATURE OF RELEASING OFFICER DE L'OFFICIER APPROBATEUR <b>M.A. Bradshaw Sgt</b>			

DND 905 (NOV 72)  
7530-21-868-4129

**COPY - COPIE**

MAIN FILE No. S- 3301-2 T.D. No. 173031

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

*Do not  
to File* PA

SECRET

TEMPORARY DOCKET

OPERATION Trumpet.

T.D. No. 173031

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF P.A.S.	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	INS- PECTED

000254

6 NOV 74 20:29

VVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVV IGA117CAPB221 HH

RR RCCPG

DE RCCKC 71 3101935

ROUTINE

ZNY CCCCC

R 061901Z NOV 74

FM HQ 2 CBT GP PETAWAWA

TO RCCBB/1 RCR LONDON

RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

RCCAO/ATCHQ TRENTON

RCCAO/CFB TRENTON

RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCBB/CFB LONDON

ZEN/2 RCHA PETAWAWA

ZEN/8 CH PETAWAWA

ZEN/2 CBT GP SIGS PETAWAWA

ZEN/2 SVC BN PETAWAWA

ZEN/3 RCR PETAWAWA

ZEN/427 SQN PETAWAWA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL OPS 1838

SUBJECT: OPERATION TRUMPET

REF: A. PET 3300-1 OPS 1713 282100Z SEP 74

B. PET 3300-1 OPS 1765 101700Z OCT 74

1. SUBJ OPERATION CANCELLED PLEASE DESTROY REFS A AND B

2. ACK

BT

TRANSIT RECORD	
3301-000	TD 1003/
(File Number)	
PASS ID	1113
BCOM 26 NOV	
Bldm 0 22m ST	
BITO 7 NOV 1974	
CR/PA 7 NOV 74	

①

①

②

BITO

Action please

Base Administrative Office  
CFB Kingston  
NOV 1974

③

BITO

BTng 8254

d/071445Z Nov 74

has ack this msg.

Mr Bradshaw

Sgt

5611

④ Para 1 actioned

Sgt

Mr Bradshaw

Sgt

5611

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

NNTM VVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVV IGA175APB303 HH

RR RCCPG

# ROUTINE

DE RCCAO 289 03/2037Z

NY SSSSS

R 032015Z OCT 74

FM ATCHQ TRENTON

TO RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

INFO RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

BT

S E C R E T SOREGOPS 50

SUBJECT: OPERATION TRUMPET

REFS: A. ATCHQ COS 77 271230Z SEP 74 —

B. ATCHQ COS 80 011600Z OCT 74 - ✓

C. NDHQ DCPC 1880 011612Z OCT 74 (NOTAL)

1. NDHQ ADVISE AT REF C THAT QUOTE NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN TREASURY BOARD AND THE PSAC REPRESENTING PENITENTIARY GUARDS HAVE ACHIEVED A SETTLEMENT THAT IS BELIEVED TO SATISFY ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF PSAC EXCEPT IN THE PROVINCE OF BC
2. RATIFICATION OF THE SETTLEMENT BY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS HOWEVER, IS ESTIMATED BY DEPT OF SOL GEN, TO TAKE A WEEK TO 15 DAYS
3. SOL GEN HAVE ADVISED THAT OTHER THAN IN PROVINCE OF BC, WHERE IT IS CONSIDERED POTENTIAL THREAT OF STRIKE STILL EXISTS, CF ASSISTANCE IS UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED
4. DEPT SOL GEN HAVE STATED THAT, IN VIEW OF THE TIME REQUIRED FOR

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 2 RCCAO 289 S E C R E T

RATIFICATION AS INDICATED IN PARA 2, THERE WILL BE SUFFICIENT  
WARNING TIME SHOULD THREAT OF NATIONAL STRIKE RE-EMERGE AS A RESULT  
OF MEMBERSHIP REJECTION OF SETTLEMENT UNQUOTE

BT

PASS TO	DATE	INITIALS
BCom.D	4 Oct	[Signature]
BCAdm D	4 Oct	[Signature]
BITO	7 Oct	RH
BR/PA	8 Oct	J.P.E.

②  
B. Adams  
1. For guidance of  
all concerned.  
R.B. SCREATON  
Colonel  
OCT 4 1974  
Base Commander  
CFB Kingston  
①

③ BITO  
Disseminate to need  
group by best means.

~~B.F. SINGS, LCOL~~

Administrative Center  
000256

64670

OCT 74 18:52

PRIORITY

VV IGA135APA149

To File

1. Tasking as stated in para one  
this msg confirmed with  
CO 1CSR: ref FMC msg  
Opo 8378 272245Z Sep 74.

R. B. Scammon  
1 Oct 74.

FM ATCHQ TRENTON

TO RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

INFO RCWBA/TCHQ WINNIPEG

RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

BT

S E C R E T COS 80

SUBJECT: PENITENTIARY ASSISTANCE KINGSTON AREA

REFS: A. ATCHQ COS 77 271230Z SEP 74

B. 2 CBT GP OPS 1713 282100Z SEP 74 (NOTAL)

1. FMCHQ HAS ALERTED 1 CDN SIGS REGT TO BE PREP TO PROVIDE THE FIRST RESPONSE FORCE IN THE KINGSTON AREA IF SUCH ASSISTANCE REQUIRED. CONSEQUENTLY ANTICIPATE NO TASKING FOR YOUR BDF AT THIS TIME

2. CODE WORD FOR OPERATION IS QUOTE OPERATION TRUMPET UNQUOTE.

CODE WORD IS RESTRICTED MEANING IS SECRET

BT

[illegible]

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

# ROUTINE

[illegible]

IGA102APB169

HH

RR RCCPG

DE RCCAO 5 27/1259Z

ZNY SSSSS

R 271230Z SEP 74

FM ATCHQ TRENTON

TO RCCWC/NDHQ OTTAWA

RCCSC/FMCHQ ST HUBERT

INFO RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

RCWBA/TCHQ WINNIPEG

BT

S E C R E T COS 77

NDHQ FOR DCPC AND NDOC, CFB KINGSTON FOR BCOMD

SUBJECT: POSSIBLE ASSISTANCE FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES

REF: A. NDHQ WNG O DCDS 360 241345Z SEP 74 (NOTAL)

B. CENTRAL REGION OP DIRECTIVE 1/71 19 JUL 71

C. NDHQ VCDS 816 151850Z NOV 71 (NOTAL)

1. IN RESPONSE TO REF A, MEETING WAS HELD WITH PENITENTIARY OFFICIALS AT CFB KINGSTON ON 25 SEP 74 TO DISCUSS NUMBER OF PERSONNEL REQUIRED FOR PERIMETER SECURITY TASKS SHOULD CF BE REQUESTED BY SOLICITOR GENERAL TO PROVIDE SUCH ASSISTANCE

2. MEETING WAS MERELY TO EXPLORE COURSES OF ACTION THAT MIGHT BE  
TAKEN AND NO REPEAT NO COMMITMENTS NOR ACTION HAVE BEEN TAKEN AS A

(2)

Bidsen O

1. For info.
2. Do we have any C?
3. See para. 7 below - what do you take from the statement "no time presents"?
4. Please speak.

CREATION

**R.B. SCREATON**  
Colonel

SEP 27 1974

SEP 21  
Base Commander  
CFB Kingston

[illegible]

base CFD

PAGE 2 RCCAO 5 S E C R E T

~~SECRET~~

RESULT OF THIS MEETING OR REF A

3. BASED ON DISCUSSIONS, IT IS CONSIDERED THAT APPROX ONE COMPANY (OR EQUIVALENT) WOULD BE REQUIRED TO CONDUCT PERIMETER SECURITY AT EACH OF THE FOL PENITENTIARIES IN ONTARIO: WARKWORTH, MILLHAVEN, COLLINS BAY, REGIONAL RECEPTION CENTRE (KINGSTON PENITENTIARY) AND JOYCEVILLE. TOTAL IS FIVE COMPANIES (OR EQUIVALENT). EACH PENITENTIARY REQUIRES APPROX ONE PLATOON TO PROVIDE SECURITY (TOWERS, PATROLS ETC) FOR EACH 8 HR SHIFT. COMPANY TASKING WOULD ENABLE 2ND PLATOON ON SITE TO BE USED AS A RESERVE WHILE 3RD PLATOON COULD BE ON REST
4. IT IS ALSO ESTIMATED UP TO MAXIMUM OF 50 PERSONNEL WOULD BE REQUIRED FOR SECURITY OF WOMENS PRISON IN KINGSTON WITH MAJORITY OF THIS NUMBER REQUIRED TO BE FEMALE PERSONNEL
5. ASSESSMENT WAS THAT PRISON CAMPS AT BEAVER CREEK AND LANDRY CROSSING WOULD NOT REQUIRE CF PERSONNEL, BUT COULD BE HANDLED BY RCMP AND PENITENTIARY SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL
6. DISCUSSIONS ALSO RAISED POINT OF POSSIBLE REQUIREMENT OF CF TRADESMEN TO MAINTAIN ESSENTIAL SERVICES WHEN ALL ATTEMPTS TO REPLACE THESE SERVICES HAVE BEEN EXHAUSTED. OUR POSITION WAS STATED AS PER REF C

PAGE 3 RCCAO 5 S E C R E T

7. CONTINGENCY PLAN PREPARED AT REF B IS STILL CONSIDERED TO BE VALID WITH MINOR CHANGES AND UPDATING AND PLAN WOULD FORM BASIS OF CENTRAL REGION RESPONSE TO TASKING FOR PERIMETER SECURITY OF MAXIMUM AND MEDIUM SECURITY PENITENTIARIES. INTEND TO EMPLOY BDF OF CFB KINGSTON AS FIRST RESPONSE WITH REPLACEMENT **BY** 2 CBT OP FORCES AS TIME PERMITS

8. IT IS OUR UNDERSTANDING THAT O DIVISIONAL HQ RCMP HAS JURISDICTION OVER WARKWORTH INSTITUTION WHEREAS A DIVISIONAL HQ HAS JURISDICTION OVER REMAINDER OF PENITENTIARIES IN KINGSTON AREA. CONSEQUENTLY, WE HAVE NOT YET CONTACTED RCMP DIVISIONAL HQ AND WOULD RECOMMEND THAT NECESSARY LIAISON BE CONDUCTED BY NDHQ WITH RCMP HQ

BT

000260

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

IGA061APB047

HH

29 OCT 74 5:47

RR RCCPG

DE RCCAO 264 28/2118Z

ZNY SSSSS

R 282115Z OCT 74

FM ATCHQ TRENTON

TO RCCPG/CFB KINGSTON

INFO RCCBJ/CENTREGOPS TORONTO

RCWBA/TCHQ WINNIPEG

BT

SECRET SO REG OPS 55

SUBJECT: OPERATION TRUMPET

REFERENCES: A. ATCHQ COS 80 011600Z OCT 74

B. ATCHQ SO REG OPS 50 032015Z OCT 74

C. NDHQ DCPC 1986 241920Z OCT 74 (NOTAL)

1. NDHQ ADVISE AT REF C THAT QUOTE

A. FINAL COUNT OF BALLOTS NOW COMPLETE

B. STRIKE ACTION NO LONGER THREATENED

C. OP TRUMPET TO CEASE WEF RECEIPT THIS MESSAGE UNQUOTE

BT

ROUTINE

TRANSIT RECORD		
3301-2-72 100031		
(File Number)		
PASS TO	DET	INITIALS
ASST B P Dymo	29 Oct	
B Adm O	29 Oct	CE
BITO	29 Oct	JA
OC BDF	29 Oct	JPR
CR	29 Oct	RY

DA

SECRET

01

000261